## SYNTHETIC EXPLORATIONS TO SINEFUNGIN ANALOGS

Except where references are made to the work of others, the research is my own or was done in collaboration with my advisory committee. This dissertation does not include proprietary or classified information.

## Guoxia Zhao

Certificate of Approval:

Peter Livant
Associate Professor
Chemistry and Biochemistry

## Edward Parish

Professor
Chemistry and Biochemistry

Stewart W. Schneller, Chair
Professor
Chemistry and Biochemistry.

## Susanne Striegler

Associate Professor
Chemistry and Biochemistry

George. T. Flowers
Dean
Graduate School

# SYNTHETIC EXPLORATIONS TO SINEFUNGIN ANALOGS 

Guoxia Zhao

A Dissertation<br>Submitted to the Graduate Faculty of<br>Auburn University in Partial Fulfillment of the<br>Requirements for the<br>Degree of<br>Doctor of Philosophy

Auburn, Alabama
May 9, 2009

# SYNTHETIC EXPLORATIONS TO SINEFUNGIN ANALOGS 

Guoxia Zhao

Permission is granted to Auburn University to make copies of this dissertation at its discretion, upon request of individuals or institutions and at their expense. The author reserves all publication rights.

Signature of Author

Date of Graduation

## VITA

Guoxia Zhao, daughter of Yijun Zhao and Hailian Zhang, was born in Shenxian County, Liaocheng City, Shandong Province, China, on April 6, 1978. After graduating from high school, she began her college studies first at Liaocheng University in September 1997 and then entered to Qufu Normal University at September 1999 as the fifth in Shandong Province University Entrance Examination (SPUEE) and received a Bachelor Degree in Chemistry in July 2001. Then, she attended national graduate-student entrance examination (NGEE) in December 2000. She entered the University of Science and Technology of China (USTC) to begin her graduate study at September 2001 and obtained a Master Degree in Organic Chemistry in July 2004 under the Professors Guanwu Wang and Li-feng Yan. After she graduated from USTC in 2004, she got a research position (Assistant Professor) in a famous Institute of Chinese Academy in Beijing. However, she chose to study abroad to Auburn University. She began her Ph.D studies in Organic Chemistry under the direction of Prof. S. W. Schneller at Auburn University in August 2004. She is married to Hai, Li, son of Zhiheng Li and Yiqing Liu.

# DISSERTATION ABSTRACT 

## SYNTHETIC EXPLORATIONS TO SINEFUNGIN ANALOGS

Guoxia Zhao<br>Doctor of Philosophy, May 9, 2009<br>(M. S., University of Science and Technology of China, USTC, July 3, 2004)

(B. S., Qufu Normal University, July 4, 2001)

## 173 Typed Pages

Directed by Stewart W. Schneller

Sinefungin, a natural complex nucleoside, has been isolated from the cultures of Streptomyces griseolous, and from that of Streptomyces incarnatus. It is a structural analog of $S$-adenosylmethionine (AdoMet) and since its discovery, its biological activities have been thoroughly studied, including antifungal, antitumor, antiparasitic, antiviral and amoebicidal activities. The nature of these biological activities results from its inhibition of a variety of AdoMet-dependent methyltranferase enzymes. These methylation reactions are crucial in many biochemical processes, including virus-encoded mRNA cap methyltransferases, of which sinefungin is a selective inhibitor. As a
consequence of the latter observation, sinefungin and related compounds have attracted the attention of synthetic chemists in the design of antiviral chemotherapeutic agents.

However, the clinical usefulness of sinefungin has been precluded by its toxicity in in vivo assays. To seek a novel approach to toxic-free sinefungin-based compounds, the main body of this dissertation research considers the design and possible synthetic routes to the analog of carbocyclic sinefungin (target I) and related intermediates (47, 53, 55 and $79,81,86)$ for other sinefungin-based compounds.

In this research, the key synthetic steps that have been investigated are the installment of the C-6' and C-9' stereocenters by efficient asymmetric synthetic methods. In the C-6' case, a highly diastereoselective allylborating agent, (+) and/or (-)-Ballydiisopinocampheylborane $\left(\mathrm{Ipc}_{2} \mathrm{BCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$ has been called forth. The requisite C9' amino acid stereochemistry has been established by alkylation reactions with the Schöllkopf reagent. Finally, coupling of cyclopentyl or ribosyl units with the heterocyclic base (adenine) has been evaluated by standard $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ substituted reactions. These synthetic approaches are adaptable to a number of structural investigations relevant to analogs of carbocyclic sinefungin and the parent sinefungin.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Many people have contributed to this dissertation and have given me endless support. I am extremely grateful to each of them.

First and foremost, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my research advisor, Professor Stewart W. Schneller, for his continuous support and encouragement during my graduate career. Without his dedication much of the research discussed in this dissertation would not have been possible. My gratitude is extended to the distinguished members of Committee including Drs. Peter Livant, Edward J. Parish, Susanne Striegler and Jack DeRuiter as my outside reader for their intellectual assistance and constructive suggestions.

I am grateful to all Schneller group members for their kind help, useful discussions, and friendship. In particular, I would like to thank these lab mates, Drs. Xueqiang Yin, Weikuan Li, Mingming Yang, Atanu Roy, Yan Zhang, Wei Ye, and Mingzhu He. Additionally, I extend my gratitude to Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry and National Institutes of Health for their financial support.

Finally, I wish to thank my family and friends in China for their infinite love and support which made this dissertation possible. Especially, I am deeply indebted to my husband, Hai Li for his patience, support, and never-ending encouragement.

Style manual or jounal used:
American Chemical Society Style-The Journal Organic Chemistry

Computer software used:
Microsoft Word 2003, ISIS Draw 2.0, EndNote X1
© 2009

Guoxia Zhao
All Right Reserved

TABLE OF CONTENTS
LIST OF SCHEMES ..... X
LIST OF FIGURES ..... xii
CHAPTER 1.INTRODUCTION ..... 1
CHAPTER 2. SYNTHESIS OF THE IMPORTANT INTERMEDIATES FOR TARGET
I AND CARBOCYCLIC SINEFUNGIN ..... 31
CHAPTER 3. SYNTHESIS OF TARGET I. ..... 38
CHAPTER 4. SYNTHESIS OF CARBOCYCLIC SINEFUNGIN BUILDING BLOCKS
(53 and 55) ..... 59
CHAPTER 5. SYNTHESIS OF TARGET II ..... 65
CONCLUSION ..... 87
EXPERIMENTAL SECTION ..... 89
REFERENCES ..... 144

## LIST OF SCHEMES

Scheme 1. AdoMet-dependent methyltransferases and AdoHcy metabolism ..... 11
Scheme 2. The principle of aristeromycin as inhibitor in AdoMet methylation reaction.. 17
Scheme 3. Metabolic pathway of Ari ..... 19
Scheme 4. The metabolism of NpcA ..... 20
Scheme 5. Synthesis the important precursor 6 ..... 32
Scheme 6. Synthesis 11 from monoacetate 6. ..... 33
Scheme 7. Another approach to form 11 ..... 34
Scheme 8. Synthesis of the important precursor 21 from D-ribose ..... 35
Scheme 9. Dissociative mechanism of olefin metathesis ..... 37
Scheme 10. Retrosynthetic analysis of target I ..... 39
Scheme 11. First approach to building block A ..... 41
Scheme 12. The second approach for 26 ..... 42
Scheme 13. Allylation reaction of 26 ..... 45
Scheme 14. Optimized approach for target I ..... 46
Scheme 15. Synthesis of Schöllkopf's reagent (35, building block C) ..... 48
Scheme 16. Synthesis the important intermediates 42 (building block B) ..... 50
Scheme 17. Synthesis of iodide 44 ..... 54
Scheme 18. Optimized approach for the synthesis of tosylate 45 ..... 56
Scheme 19. Synthesis of 47, a close precursor to target I. ..... 58
Scheme 20. Retrosynthetic analysis of carbocyclic sinefungin ..... 60
Scheme 21. Synthesis of 53 ..... 61
Scheme 22. Synthesis of 55 ..... 62
Scheme 23. Retrosynthetic analysis of target II. ..... 66
Scheme 24. Synthesis of important intermediate 59. ..... 67
Scheme 25. Synthesis of 63 ..... 68
Scheme 26. Synthesis of 64 ..... 69
Scheme 27. Optimized approach for target II ..... 70
Scheme 28. Synthesis of 65 ..... 71
Scheme 29. Synthesis of 70 ..... 72
Scheme 30. Another method for 70 ..... 73
Scheme 31. Synthesis of iodide 78 ..... 75
Scheme 32. Optimization approach for 77 ..... 78
Scheme 33.Synthesis of 79 ..... 82
Scheme 34. Synthesis of 80 ..... 83
Scheme 35. Synthesis of 81 ..... 83
Scheme 36. Synthesis of 86 ..... 85

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Monomeric components of DNA and RNA-nucleosides ..... 2
Figure 2. Structures of approved nucleoside drugs ..... 4
Figure 3. In vivo metabolic deactivation ..... 5
Figure 4. Carbocyclic nucleosides, Ari and NpcA ..... 6
Figure 5. 5'-methylated and capped structure of eukaryotic mRNA ..... 8
Figure 6. Structural analogs of AdoHcy based on the amino acid modification ..... 13
Figure 7. Base-modified AdoHcy analogs ..... 14
Figure 8. Sugar modification of analogs of AdoHcy ..... 15
Figure 9. The lead inhibitors of AdoHcy hydrolase ..... 22
Figure 10. Structural analogs of AdoMet ..... 24
Figure 11. Sinefungin and its C-6' epimers ..... 26
Figure 12. Some nucleoside derivatives of sinefungin: modification on the side -chain. ..... 27
Figure 13. Base modified derivatives of sinefungin ..... 28
Figure 14. Initial targets of dissertation research ..... 29
Figure 15. Initial target of dissertation research ..... 30
Figure 16. Important precursor 2 for target II ..... 30
Figure 17. Important intermediates for the targets ..... 31
Figure 18. Grubbs' catalysts ..... 36
Figure 19. Proposed intermediates for target I ..... 39
Figure 20. Boron-based allylating reagents ..... 43

Figure 21. Proposed mechanism of allylation of aldehydes with Brown's reagent.
Figure 22. Configurations of amino acids......................................................................... 47
Figure 23. COSY spectrum of compound 41 in deuteriochloroform: (a) the small one chemical shift $\delta(1.0-7.5)$ and (b) the magnified one $\delta(1.0-2.5) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . ~ 53 ~$

Figure 24. Transition state for the alkylation reaction....................................................... 57
Figure 25. Horeau's method ............................................................................................... 64
Figure 26. COSY spectrum of compound 75 in deuteriochloroform: (a) the small one chemical shift $\delta(1.0-7.8)$ and (b).the magnified one $\delta(1.0-6.1)$....................................... 77

Figure 27. COSY spectrum of compound 79 in deuteriochloroform: (a), the small one chemical shift $\delta(-0.30-5.5)$ and (b).the magnified one $\delta(-0.30-2.5)$81

## CHAPTER 1

## INTRODUCTION

Nucleosides are glycosylated nitrogen heterocyclic molecules and function biologically in their monomeric state or as units in the large molecules of nucleic acids: DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid) and RNA (ribonucleic acid). In their latter role, DNA is a polymer of three components: phosphate, heterocyclic base, and 2-deoxy-D-ribose. The four bases in DNA are adenine (A), cytosine (C), guanine (G) and thymine (T). The structurally similar RNA is also composed of three components: phosphate, heterocyclic base, and D-ribose. In ribonucleosides, the bases are adenine (A), guanine (G), uracil (U) and cytosine (C). The structural difference between the deoxy-ribose of DNA and ribose of RNA is the presence of a hydroxyl group at the 2 ' position of the later ribose sugar. In both DNA and RNA, the ribose is in its furanose form. The nitrogen heterocyclic bases of nucleosides attach themselves to the C-1' sugar unit (Figure 1).


guanine




$\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}, \text { for DNA } & B=A, G, C, T \\ \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OH}, \text { for RNA } & B=A, G, U, C\end{array}$

Figure 1. Monomeric components of DNA and RNA-nucleosides.

The nucleic acid DNA carries the inherited genetic code that cells use to direct their replication and behavior. DNA is transcribed into mRNA, which is then translated into protein sequence at the ribosomes. Monomeric nucleosides play important roles in the fundamental biological processes. For example, $S$-adenosylmethionine (AdoMet) serves directly as the methyl donor for numerous methyltransferases, ${ }^{1 \text { a-b }}$ such as small molecular weight neurotransmitters (histamine, norepinephrine) and macromolecules (proteins, lipids, nucleic acid) and as an important substrate for enzymatically catalyzed group transfer reactions [AdoMet is also decarboxylated by AdoMet decarboxylase to dcAdoMet. dcAdoMet serves as an aminopropyl donor toward the synthesis of polyamines and in the process is converted to $5^{\prime}$-methylthioadenosine (MTA)], ${ }^{1 \mathrm{c}-\mathrm{d}}$ and as substrate for the enzyme 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid synthase. ${ }^{\text {1e-f }}$

Because of their biological pervasiveness nucleosides have found a prominent place in drug discovery (for example, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome or SARS; Human Immunodeficiency Virus or HIV; and, Epstein-Barr virus). ${ }^{2}$ It is reported that of
the thirty compounds currently marketed in the United States for treatment of viral infections, fifteen are nucleosides analogs. ${ }^{3}$ This demonstrates the wide uses of the nucleosides as a source of antiviral drugs.

To discover new therapeutic nucleosides, two approaches exist: (1) molecular modification of the sugar moiety and (2) variation of the heterocyclic base. ${ }^{3}$ In the former case, Figure 2 presents nucleosides clinically used for treating herpes simplex virus, HSV (acyclovir ${ }^{4}$ and ganciclovir ${ }^{5}$ ) and HIV $\left(\mathrm{AZT}^{6}, \mathrm{ddC}^{7}, \mathrm{ddI}^{8},{\mathrm{~d} 4 \mathrm{~T}^{9}}^{9},(-)-3 \mathrm{TC}^{10}\right.$, avacavir $\left.{ }^{11}\right)$. Variation of the heterocyclic base has also led to effective anti-HSV drugs (5-iodo-2'deoxyuridine, IDU, Idoxudine; and, 5-trifluoromethyl-2'-deoxyuridine, Trifluridine). ${ }^{12}$





ddC

ddI


$(-)-3 T C$


5-lodo-2'-deoxyuridine (IDU)


5-trifluoromethyl-2'-deoxyuridine

Figure 2. Structures of approved nucleoside drugs.

However, the clinical application for these nucleoside drugs has been restricted by their inherent undesirable properties, such as toxicity, drug resistance and stability. ${ }^{13}$ Among them, IDU and 5-trifluromethyl-2'-deoxyuridine show very little selectivity against virus-infected cells and are highly toxic to host cells and mutagenic. ${ }^{14}$ Another major problem with 5 -substituted $2^{\prime}$-deoxyuridine derivatives is that they are easily
cleaved by pyrimidine phosphorylases at the glycosidic bond to their respective uracil bases (Figure 3). ${ }^{15}$ Because of these limitations, the search for nucleoside derived antiviral agents continues in many laboratories.

$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{CF}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHBr}$
Figure 3. In vivo metabolic deactivation.

In that regard, among the sugar moiety modified nucleosides, the carbocyclic nucleoside or carbanucleoside is an important type of nucleoside. In this series of compounds, a methylene group replaces the oxygen atom of the furanose ring of the traditional nucleosides. Carbanucleosides have important biological properties, including: (i) metabolic stability and (ii) recognition by the enzymes and acceptors common to the standard nucleosides. ${ }^{16}$ In the first case, their half-life in vivo is prolonged since they are not affected by the phosphorylases and hydrolases, which cleave the glycosidic bonds of natural nucleosides. ${ }^{17}$ Their second relevant property arises from the similarity between the cyclopentane ring of carbocyclic nucleosides and the tetrahydrofuran ring of natural nucleosides. This renders carbocyclic nucleosides recognizable as substrates for numerous cellular enzymes. Moreover, the higher lipophilicity of carbocyclic nucleosides is beneficial for increasing their oral availability and cellular membrane penetration. ${ }^{18}$

Two of the most important carbocyclic nucleosides, aristeromycin ${ }^{17 \mathrm{~d}, 19}$ (Ari) and neplanocin $\mathrm{A}^{20}(\mathrm{NpcA})$, are naturally occurring nucleosides and have been enantioselectively synthesized and found to exhibit various antiviral activities. As shown in Figure 4, both Ari and NpcA are carbocyclic analogs of adenosine with the only difference being the presence of a double bond between C-4' and C-6' of the carbocyclic ring of NpcA .

Aristeromycin was first isolated from Streptomyces citricolor by Kusaka et al. ${ }^{19 a}$ and synthesized by Shealy and Clayton in 1966 in racemic form. ${ }^{17 \mathrm{~d}}$ Its adenosine-like biological properties and the chemical stability have made it a lead compound in the development of new drugs. Neplanocin A, the olefinic analog of Ari, first isolated from the culture of Ampullariella regularis $\mathrm{A} 11079^{20 \mathrm{f}}$ and then synthesized by some groups, ${ }^{20 g-\mathrm{i}}$ possesses apparent in vivo antileukemic activity. ${ }^{20 a}$

$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{O}$, Adenosine $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$, Aristeromycin


Neplanocin A

Figure 4. Carbocyclic nucleosides, Ari and Npc A.

Ari and NpcA have been subjected to various biological assays and both exhibit broad-spectrum antiviral activities. The antiviral activity of Ari has been correlated with its inhibition of the enzyme $S$-adenosyl-L-homocysteine hydrolase (AdoHcy hydrolase or

SAH hydrolase) and, subsequently, to inhibit viral mRNA methylation. Furthermore, only its (-) enantiomer shows biological activity in inhibiting tumor cell growth and viral replication. ${ }^{21}$

Neplanocin A has activity against a broad spectrum of viruses, ${ }^{22}$ such as DNA viruses (vaccinia virus), (-) RNA viruses (such as parainfluenza, measles, and vesicular stomatitis), and double-stranded RNA viruses (such as reo) in vitro in cell culture. Its in vivo activity has been established against the vaccinia virus in mouse L-929 cells with little or no toxicity to the host cells. ${ }^{22 b}$ Neplanocin A also possesses significant antitumor activity in vivo against murine leukemias. ${ }^{23}$ Based on its structural similarity to adenosine and aristeromycin, the pharmacological activity of NpcA has been investigated. This compound is a potent inhibitor of AdoHcy hydrolase both in vitro and in vivo as mentioned.

Because of the common inhibitory mechanism of antiviral effect of Ari and Npc A, AdoHcy hydrolase has been recognized as an important target for broad-spectrum antiviral agents. ${ }^{24}$ It is known that $S$-adenosyl-L-homocysteine hydrolase plays an important role in regulating biological methylation reactions, for example, small molecules (triptamine and histamine) and macromolecules (nucleic acids, proteins and phospholipids). ${ }^{25}$ The latter methylation reactions are catalyzed by specific AdoMetdependent methyltransferases, which themselves are attracting the attention of medicinal chemists as potential targets for the design and synthesis of antitumor and antiviral agents.

It has been found that eukaryotic mRNA, but not prokaryotic mRNA, possesses a methylated $5^{\prime}$-capped structure linked to the $5^{\prime}$ end of the transcript by a $5^{\prime}-5$ ' triphosphate bridge (Figure 5). This is essential to stabilize the mRNA against phosphatase and
ribonuclease and is crucial for the proper binding of the mRNA to the ribosome for translation to proteins. ${ }^{25 b, 26,27}$ Shuman and co-workers ${ }^{30}$ found that the $5^{\prime}$-end of eukaryotic mRNAs is capped with a 7'-methyl-GTP (guanosine triphosphate) residue, which protects the RNA from digestion by the aforementioned enzymes, and is linked to a polyadenylated tail of the code mRNA transcript (Figure 5). ${ }^{31}$ Those adenosines also carry a $2^{\prime}-$ methyl group. The capping is essential for successful translation into protein at the ribosomes.


Figure 5. 5'-methylated and capped structure of eukaryotic mRNA.

The relevant capping process of mRNA involves three enzymatic reactions. ${ }^{28}$ The first is the hydrolysis of the 5 '-triphosphate end of the pre-mRNA to a diphosphate by RNA 5'-triphosphatase. The second reaction involves a RNA guanylyltransferase, which adds guanosine monophosphate (GMP) to the just formed diphosphate RNA end. The final step is the methylation of the guanyl capped mRNA by an RNA (guanine N-7)
methyltransferase, with a methyl group from $S$-adenosylmethionine (AdoMet) serving as the methyl source. This occurs at the $\mathrm{N}-7$ position of the GpppN of the mRNA to produce a $\mathrm{m}^{7}$ GpppN RNA and $S$-adenosylhomocysteine (AdoHcy). This important biochemical process is conserved in all eukaryotic organisms and many eukaryotic viruses. ${ }^{29}$ The latter observation produces the basis for drug development of inhibition of the cap methylation reaction as an anti-infective drug strategy, including antiviral agent design.
(i) $\quad \operatorname{pppN}(\mathrm{pN})_{\mathrm{n}} \longrightarrow \operatorname{ppN}(\mathrm{pN})_{\mathrm{n}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{i}}$
(ii) $\mathrm{ppN}(\mathrm{pN})_{\mathrm{n}}+\mathrm{pppG} \rightleftharpoons \mathrm{G}\left(5^{\prime}\right) \mathrm{pppN}(\mathrm{pN})_{\mathrm{n}}+\mathrm{PP}_{\mathrm{i}}$
(iii) $\mathrm{G}\left(5^{\prime}\right) \operatorname{pppN}(\mathrm{pN})_{\mathrm{n}}+$ AdoMet $\longrightarrow \mathrm{m}^{7} \mathrm{G}\left(5^{\prime}\right) \operatorname{pppN}(\mathrm{pN})_{\mathrm{n}}+$ AdoHcy

## Inhibition of AdoMet methylation as a mechanism for antiviral drug design and

 discoverySince the first discovery of $S$-adenosyl-L-methionine (AdoMet), ${ }^{32}$ a large number of AdoMet-dependent methyltransferases have been extensively studied. ${ }^{33}$ In the early 1980s, Borchardt ${ }^{1}$ investigated AdoMet-dependent methyltransferases and found they were inhibited by AdoHcy, the AdoMet product (Scheme 1). Attention then turned to the AdoHcy catabolic enzyme, AdoHcy hydrolase. As seen in Scheme 1, AdoHcy hydrolase catalyzes the reversible hydrolysis of AdoHcy to adenosine and homocysteine in mammals, and thus controls the intracellular levels of the essential metabolites AdoHcy, adenosine and homocysteine. Cellular inhibition of the hydrolase leads to increased levels
of AdoHcy. This increased level of AdoHcy causes bio-feedback inhibition (product inhibition) of the essential AdoMet bio-methylation reactions. ${ }^{35,42}$ Therefore, increasing the cellular concentration of AdoHcy by inhibition of AdoHcy hydrolase, results in limiting metabolic processes requiring methylations (for example, mRNA maturation) and blocking the chain of the viral replication. ${ }^{22 a}$ As a consequence, inhibitors of AdoHcy hydrolase can function indirectly on the viral mRNA methylation reactions by focusing on the steps of the mechanism by which AdoHcy hydrolase proceeds. Several approaches have lent themselves to inhibitor design as a means to potential antiviral chemtherapeutic agents. ${ }^{43,44}$


Scheme 1. AdoMet-dependent methyltransferases and AdoHcy metabolism.

In that direction, and referring to Scheme 1 , inhibitor categories have been designated: direct and indirect. ${ }^{1}$ Direct inhibitors, such as analogs of AdoMet and AdoHcy, function on a particular methyltransferase. They exert their effects by binding to the active site (AdoMet analogs) of the methyltransferase ${ }^{34}$ or the AdoHcy inhibitory binding locale site of the transferases. The indirect inhibitors block the biosynthesis of AdoMet (that is via adenosyltransferase) or AdoHcy metabolism (that is, AdoHcy hydrolase, AdoHcy nucleosidase).

In the first category, Borchardt and co-workers ${ }^{36,37}$ have made many important contributions with AdoHcy analogs and their effects in viral (Newcastle and vaccinia)

AdoMet-dependent mRNA (guanine-7)-methyltransferase. Their analogs focused on modifications in the amino acid, base and sugar moiety areas of AdoHcy.

Among of the amino acid modified analogs (Figure 6), it was found that there are important requirements for manifesting into inhibitors of virion mRNA (guanine-7)methyltransferase: (i) with modifications of the sulfur atom (AdoHcy sulfone and AdoHcy sulfoxide) showed reduction (but less) of AdoHcy inhibitory properties; (ii) the $S$ chirality of the amino acid (that is C-9') is necessary for inhibition; ${ }^{38}$ (iii) the amino acid amine and carboxyl groups are necessary for binding to the methyltransferase; and, (iv) the two carbon atom distance between the sulfur atom and $\alpha$-carbon of the amino acid is crucial for successful interaction with the methyltransferase. From these results, it is noteworthy that the virion mRNA (guanine-7)-methyltransferase appears capable of accommodating changes at the sulfur atom of AdoHcy. ${ }^{36 a}$





AdoHcy sulfoxide


Figure 6. Structural analogs of AdoHcy based on amino acid modifications.

The base-modified analogs (Figure 7) of AdoHcy indicated that only $\mathrm{N}^{6}$-methylAdoHcy and 3-deaza-AdoHcy show significant inhibitory activity toward the vaccinia (guanine-7)-methyltransferase. The other base-modified analogs displayed little or no inhibitory activity toward this enzyme. ${ }^{36 \mathrm{~b}}$ For the Newcastle disease viral transferase, 7-deaza-AdoHcy (TubHcy), $\mathrm{N}^{6}$-methyl-AdoHcy, and 8-aza-AdoHcy were potent inhibitors. It was also found that replacement of the heterocyclic base (adenine) of AdoHcy with a
pyrimidine unit (cytosine or uracil) or a guanine base, resulted in complete loss of inhibitory activities towards the mRNA (guanine-7) methyltransferase. ${ }^{36 a}$



7-Deaza-AdoHcy (TubHcy)


3-Deaza-AdoHcy


8-Aza-AdoHcy

$\mathrm{N}^{6}$-Methyl-AdoHcy

Figure 7. Base-modified AdoHcy analogs.

In the sugar-modified analog group (Figure 8), only the carbocylic AdoHcy (AriHcy) had significant inhibitory ability on the vaccinia (guanine-7)methyltransferase. ${ }^{36 \mathrm{~b}}$ Other sugar-modified AdoHcy analogs (for example, 2'-deoxyAdoHcy or 3'-deoxy-AdoHcy) are substantially less active or lose their inhibitory activity toward the vaccinia (guanine-7)-methyltransferase. ${ }^{36 \mathrm{~b}, 37 \mathrm{~b}}$ Thus, the roles of the $2^{\prime}$ - and $3^{\prime}$ hydroxyl groups of the AdoHcy are very significant for the binding AdoHcy derivatives to the active site of the vaccinia methyltransferase.

On the other hand, for the Newcastle disease (guanine-7)-methyltransferase, ${ }^{38 a}$ both 2'-deoxy-AdoHcy and 3'-deoxy-AdoHcy exhibit some inhibitory activity ( $K_{\mathrm{i}}=26 \pm 8$ pM and $K_{\mathrm{i}}=78 \pm 3 \mathrm{pM}$, respectively, where $K_{\mathrm{i}}$ represents the inhibition constants for the methyltransferase). This observation shows that the roles of these AdoHcy functional groups are not stringent in the NDV methyltransferase as they are with the vaccinia system. Johnson and co-workers ${ }^{39}$ later reported the synthesis of 4'-methyl-AdoHcy. However, its biological activity remains unreported.


AdoHcy


AriHcy


2'-deoxy-AdoHcy


3'-deoxy-AdoHcy


4'-methyl-AdoHcy

Figure 8. Sugar modification analogs of AdoHey.

Among the indirect inhibitors (Scheme 1), two major designs exist: (i) blocking the biosynthesis of AdoMet by inhibiting the adenosyltranferase; and, (ii) preventing the catabolism of AdoHcy by inhibiting AdoHcy hydrolase or AdoHcy nucleosidase. Of
these, most research has concentrated on designing and synthesizing inhibitors of the catabolism of AdoHcy. To be sure, the pervasiveness of AdoHcy hydrolase in yeasts, plants, birds, and mammals, ${ }^{40}$ has stimulated studies in this regard. On the other hand, the enzyme AdoHcy nucleosidase, has only been found in bacteria. ${ }^{40 \mathrm{~b}, 41}$

From these investigations, De Clercq and co-workers ${ }^{45}$ have shown that a close correlation exists between the antiviral potency of Ado-derived analogs and their inhibitory effects on AdoHcy hydrolase. Logically, Borchardt and co-workers ${ }^{46}$ also have found that a close correlation exists between the antiviral potency of the nucleosides and their ability to increase the cellular levels of AdoHcy. As a result, inhibitors of AdoHcy hydrolase have exhibited broad-spectrum antiviral activities, ${ }^{45 a, 47}$ by disrupting the essential viral mRNA methylation processes. ${ }^{42 \mathrm{e}-\mathrm{f}}$.

Among the AdoHcy hydrolase inhibitors, the adenosine analogs, (-)-Ari ${ }^{17 d, 19}$ and $(-)-\mathrm{NpcA}^{20}$ have exhibited broad and significant antiviral activities, ${ }^{44}$ that correlate with their inhibitory effects of AdoHcy hydrolase ${ }^{45 a, 48}$ Reviewing Scheme 2 clarifies the inhibiting mechanism of Ari (I). A similar mechanism exits for NpcA and other analogs of adenosine. ${ }^{42 \mathrm{c}}$ Aristeromycin's effect results from its conversion to carbocyclic AriHcy (C-AriHcy, II), which functions as a product inhibitor (just like AdoHcy) of AdoMetdependent methylations and is responsible for its antiviral characteristics.



Scheme 2. The principle of aristeromycin as inhibitor in AdoMet methylation reaction.

Scheme 2 demonstates another relevant metabolic pathway for Ari: that is, it can be phosphorylated to carbocyclic ATP (III) by adenosine kinase. Subsequently, the latter compound is converted to carbocyclic AriMet (IV) under the catalysis of AdoMet synthetase. ${ }^{42 \mathrm{c}, 49}$ Then, carbocyclic AriMet (IV), the counterpart of AdoMet, can bind to the active site of the methyltransferase and inhibit the enzyme.

At the same time, these metabolites possess undesirable side effects for drug discovery, such as toxicity, both in vitro and in vivo testing, which preclude their clinical applications. Consequently, studies concerning the source of toxicity of carbocyclic
analogs of adenosine become important to the development of this series as antiviral agents.

The possible cause for this toxicity may exist in its metabolites: carba-ATP (III) (Scheme 2) and/or carba-GMP (V) (Scheme 3). ${ }^{50}$ Carba-ATP (III), may replace ATP in uninfected cellular processes requiring the latter nucleotide for growth and/or it may be incorporated into the host DNA cells, leading to mutations. In the case of carba-GMP $(\mathrm{V}),{ }^{42 \mathrm{c}, 51}$ that is formed from the monophosphate of Ari catalyed by AMP deaminase and other enzymes, inhibition of cellular hypoxanthine-(guanine) phosphoribosyltransferase can occur. ${ }^{52}$ This enzyme is part of the purine salvage pathway and its inhibition can lead to complete blockade of the availability of hypoxanthine and guanine essential for disease free cellular metabolism. ${ }^{52,53}$


Scheme 3. Metabolic pathway of Ari.

For NpcA, Marquez and co-workers ${ }^{54}$ and, Glazer and co-workers ${ }^{55}$ found that NpcMet, the AdoMet-like metabolite of NpcA, inhibits cellular mRNA methylation (HT29 cells), producing toxic effects (Scheme 4). Until now, there is no direct evidence for the effect of NpcMet on virus mRNA methyltransferase. On the other hand, there are no studies for NpcTP , as a source of NpcA toxicity. Glazer's laboratory ${ }^{55}$ also found that NpcTP, the counterpart of ATP, forms NpcMet under the catalysis of AdoMet synthetase and is minimally incorporated into mRNA.


## Scheme 4. The metabolism of Npc A.

From the metabolic studies above, adenosine kinase plays a major role in the toxicity of Ari and NpcA by promoting formation of the 5 '-nucleotides. Thus, in order to develop potencial inhibitors of AdoHcy hydrolase based on Ari and NpcA, their susceptibility to adenosine kinase must be eliminated/reduced.

Guided by the conclusion that elimination/reduction of the effects by adenosine kinase (due to the toxicity caused by this adenosine kinase), inhibitor design has fallen into three categories: (i) analogs of AdoMet/AdoHcy; (ii) variation of the heterocyclic base ${ }^{56}$ of Ari and NpcA; and, (iii) various cyclopentyl modifications (cyclic and acyclic). ${ }^{57}$ Many research groups have made important contributions to this area (Figure 9). For example, Montgomery and co-workers ${ }^{58}$ synthesized the 3-deaza Ari. Marquez and his colleagues ${ }^{59}$ designed and synthesized 3-deaza NpcA. Borchardt's laboratory ${ }^{60}$ synthesized DHCeA (dihydroxycyclopentenyladenine) and its saturated counterpart, DHCaA. The Schneller group designed and synthesized 5'-noraristeromycin and related
coumpounds. ${ }^{61}$ Finally, acyclic nucleosides, such as Acycliovir ${ }^{57 \mathrm{~g}}$ and Penciclovir, ${ }^{57 \mathrm{~h}-\mathrm{i}}$ were synthesized and reported as potent antiviral agents. In all of these examples, the aim is to increase the selectivities toward AdoHcy hydrolase (it means that these modified compounds lack substrate activity toward these two enzymes: adenosine kinase and adenosine deaminase) and reduce the nucleotide-related toxcities. This goal was accomplished by the secondary generation AdoHcy hydrolase inhibitors (compared with their corresponding parent compounds).


3-deazaaristeromycin (3-deaza Ari)


НО̄ $\overline{\text { OH }}$
DHCeA


5'-noraristeromycin


Acyclovir


3-deazaneplanocin A (3-deaza NpcA)


DHCaA


8-Aza-7-deazanoraristeromycin



Figure 9. The lead inhibitors of AdoHcy hydrolase.

Very little effort has been devoted to the aforementioned category $i$, analogs of AdoMet/AdoHcy. This dissertation research addresses this situation by the design and synthesis of analogs of AdoMet/AdoHcy.

## Direct inhibitors targets: analogs of sinefungin

It is known that inhibition of cap methylation of virus mRNA is the basis for two anti-infective strategies: (i) designing and developing inhibitors of AdoHcy hydrolase, which indirectly block the virus replication by the intracellular accumulation of AdoHcy; and, (ii) direct AdoMet methyltransferase inhibition by analogs of AdoMet/AdoHcy. This latter category can be addressed by screening structural analogues of AdoMet, such as sinefungin, AdoazaMet, MeAzaAdoMet, and carbocyclic AdoazaMet (Figure 10). Within this group, the neutral AdoazaMet derivative was first designed and synthesized by Minnick and co-workers. ${ }^{62}$ Latter, Blackburn's group accomplished the total synthesis of AdoazaMet and MeAzaAdoMet. ${ }^{63}$ It was found that AdoazaMet can act as a substrate of the AdeMet-dependent methylation reactions and can serve as a competitive inhibitor for the methyltransferases. ${ }^{64}$ Recently, the Schneller research group described the total synthesis of the carbocyclic AdoazaMet. ${ }^{65}$ The biological activities of these compounds have been studied by Shuman and co-workers. ${ }^{28 c}$ They found that, based on the cellular cap-methylating enzyme (Ecm1, the smallest known cap methyltransferase), the inhibitory effects of sinefungin were the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=1.5 \mu \mathrm{M}\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}\right.$ is the half maximal inhibitory concentration of a substrate), while AdoazaMet and carbocyclic AdoAzaMet were relatively weak inhibitors of this $\operatorname{Ecm1}$ ( 100 and $35 \mu \mathrm{M}$, respectively).


AdoMet


AdoazaMet

sinefungin


MeAzaAdoMet


Figure 10. Structural analogs of AdoMet.

Among these related derivatives, sinefungin has attracted the most interest in the past few decades. It is known that sinefungin is an efficient inhibitor of cap methylation in vitro and can inhibit the growth of diverse viruses, fungi and protozoa. ${ }^{66}$ Furthermore, recently, sinefungin was found to exhibit selectivity in inhibiting the yeast cap methyltransferase versus that of the human enzyme in vivo. ${ }^{67}$

Sinefungin, a natural complex nucleoside, ${ }^{68}$ was first isolated from the cultures of Streptomyces griseolus, ${ }^{69}$ and from that of Streptomyces incarnatus. ${ }^{70}$ The structure of this nucleoside is very close to that of AdoMet (Figure 10).

Since the discovery of sinefungin, its biological activities have been thoroughly studied, including antifungal, ${ }^{71,72}$ antitumor, antiparasitic and antiviral activities. ${ }^{366,73}$ The nature of these biological activities results from the inhibition of a variety of AdoMetdependent methyltransferase enzymes. ${ }^{74}$ Moreover, it was reported that sinefungin is a selective inhibitor of virus-encoded cap methyltransferases. ${ }^{74 \mathrm{c}}$ Unfortunately, the clinical use of sinefungin has been severely precluded by its toxicity in in vivo assays. ${ }^{75}$ To seek ways to eliminate the undesired side effects, the past decade has seen the total synthesis of sinefungin ${ }^{76}$ and the preparation of structurally modified derivatives (side chain, sugar and base unit) ${ }^{77}$ conducted for in-depth toxicity mechanistic studies. To pursue sinefungin, Moffatt and co-workers were the first to complete a total synthesis, but they could not separate the C-6' epimers (Figure 11). ${ }^{76 \mathrm{a}}$ In 1991, Barton and co-workers published a convenient synthesis of natural sinefungin and its C-6' epimer by radical coupling reactions. ${ }^{76 \mathrm{f}}$ Later, Fourrey's group succeeded in synthesizing sinefungin and separating its C-6' epimer by a practical method different from that of Moffatt's attempts. ${ }^{76 b}$ Rapoport and co-workers adopted another stereoselective appoach for synthesizing sinefungin and confirmed its $\mathrm{C}-6$ chiral center as the $S$ configuration by X-ray crystallographic analysis method. ${ }^{76 e}$

sinefungin


C-6' epimer sinefungin

Figure 11. Sinefungin and its C-6' epimers.

Later, Rapoport's group reported the total synthesis of two analogs of sinefungin: (S)-6'-methyl-6'-deaminosinefungin and 6'-deaminosinefungin (Figure 12). ${ }^{77 \mathrm{f}}$ Almost concurrently, Secrist and co-workers reported the synthesis of a series of analogs of sinefungin, ${ }^{77 b}$ for example, $\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}$ chain-extended adenosine derivatives related to sinefungin. Robert-Gero and colleagues synthesized a series of side-chain analogues of sinefungin and found that all completely lost activities. ${ }^{77 \mathrm{~d}}$ These studies indicated that the terminal amino and carboxyl groups, connecting at $\mathrm{C}-9^{\prime}$ in $(S)$ configuration, are necessary for maintaining the biological activities of the parent compound.

In 1990, Fourrey's group ${ }^{77 \mathrm{c}}$ succeeded in preparing three analogues of sinefungin, and recently reported the total synthesis of higher homologs of sinefungin by a radicalbased strategy. ${ }^{77 \mathrm{j}}$ These latter studies lack any biological data.

(S)-6'-methyl-6'-deaminosinefungin

$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{CONH}_{2}$


9'-deaminosinefungin


Homosinefungin


6'-deaminosinefungin


9'-decarboxylsinefungin

vinylsinefungin analog

decarboxylated sinefungin analogs $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$

Figure 12. Some nucleoside dervatives of sinefungin: modification on the side-chain.

The Ghosh laboratories were the first to use efficient asymmetric synthetic methods to construct the two stereogenic centers (C-6' and C-9') of sinefungin. ${ }^{76 \mathrm{f}-\mathrm{g}}$

Almost concurrently, the Fourrey group reported the first sugar modified analog of sinefungin: carbocyclic sinefungin. ${ }^{77 i}$ This grew out of the known bio-properties of carbocyclic nucleosides, whether naturally occurring or chemically synthesized. ${ }^{78}$

In addition to seeking the side-chain modified derivatives of sinefungin, changing the heterocyclic base is relevant to guiding this dissertation project. In that regard, Barton and co-workers reported the total synthesis of uracil derivatives of sinefungin (Figure 13). ${ }^{77 e}$ When compared to sinefungin, biological activities of these derivatives were dramatically reduced, as were their affinities for the methyltransferases. These observations point to the significance of the adenine portion of sinefungin for its biological properties.

uracil analog of sinefungin

dihydrouracil analog of sinefungin

Figure 13. Base modified derivatives of sinefungin.

Based on the various biological activities of sinefungin and its undesirable side effects (in vitro and in vivo), and its unique mechanism of action at viral mRNA methyltransferase level, the structurally related derivative target I (Figure 14), where the 6'-amino of carbocyclic sinefungin is replaced by the isoelectronic hydroxyl group,
become a focus for this dissertation. Also, preliminary work on a new method towards carbocyclic sinefungin is decribed.


Figure 14 Initial targets of dissertation research.

For comparative purposes, target II (Figure 15) was seen as a possible goal. For this purpose, the synthesis of its sugar segment became a feature of this dissertation research.



Figure 15. Initial target of dissertation research.

In the meantime, due to the difference methods for coupling the heterocyclic base with the carbocyclic pseudo sugar and natural sugar, there was a challenge for target II to couple the heterocyclic base. Therefore, in the second project of this dissertation, the important precursor 2 toward target II was finished here (Figure 16).

TBSO,


2

target II

Figure 16. Important precursor 2 for target II.

## CHAPTER 2

## SYNTHESIS OF THE IMPORTANT INTERMEDIATES FOR TARGET I AND CARBOCYCLIC SINEFUNGIN

In order to pursue target $\mathbf{I}$ and carbocyclic sinefungin, three important intermediates (Figure 17) were needed in large scale.


6


11


21

Figure 17. Important intermediates for the targets.

Compound 6, (+)-(1R,4S)-4-hydroxy-2-cyclopentyl acetate, has served as a general building block for the synthesis of carbocyclic nucleosides in our laboratories and other groups. ${ }^{61 b, 79}$ It can be obtained from the enzymatic-catalyzed chemical reaction of diacetate 5 (Scheme 5) with PCL (Pseudomonas cepacia lipase). The use of various enzymes in chemical reactions is now a common technique for the enantioselective synthesis of nucleosides. ${ }^{80}$ This procedure has been developed more extensively in the Schneller laborotary. ${ }^{61 a, 82}$


## Scheme 5. Synthesis the important precursor 6.

The requisite diacetate 5 was synthesized following reported procedures ${ }^{81}$ : epoxidation of freshly prepared cyclopentadiene 3 gave epoxide 4, that was, in turn, treated with tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) followed by subjecting the resultant palladio zwitterion to acetic anhydride.

Compound $\mathbf{6}$ permitted access to precursor 11 again using a procedure developed in our group and other groups (Scheme 6). ${ }^{83}$ Thus, treatment of monoacetate $\mathbf{6}$ with diethylchlorophosphate provided 7, whose the double bond was oxidized to the diol $\mathbf{8}$ under catalytic osmium tetraoxide and N -methylmorpholine N -oxide (NMO) conditions. After protecting the diol 8 with an isopropylidene group to compound 9, lithium hydroxide hydrolysis formed 10 . Finally, oxidative-elimination by pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC) on $\mathbf{1 0}$ afforded compound $11 .{ }^{83 b-c}$ The advantage of this method is that $\mathbf{1 1}$ can be obtained in large scale (more than 20 grams).




Scheme 6. Synthesis of 11 from monoacetate 6.

In addition to the above method, other groups developed alternative approaches to compound 11. ${ }^{84}$ However, some of these methods use extreme reaction conditions and the yields are not reproducible. Based on the previous procedures for the synthesis of 11, the Schneller group developed another more efficient and practical method to $\mathbf{1 1}$ (Scheme 7). ${ }^{65}$




Scheme 7. Another approach to form 11.

This optimized method began with the commercially available d-ribose. Its protection using 2, 2-dimethoxypropane and methanol catalyzed by sulfuric acid afforded 12, which was converted into the iodide $\mathbf{1 3} .^{85}$ To secure the desired compound $\mathbf{1 4}$, reductive elimination (Boord elimination) of $\mathbf{1 3}$ was used with $n$-butyllithium at low temperature. ${ }^{86}$ Exposure of 14 to vinylmagnesium bromide yielded 15. Ring-closing metathesis (RCM) of $\mathbf{1 5}$ catalyzed by Grubbs' $1^{\text {st }}$ generation catalyst, ${ }^{87}$ followed by oxidation of the intermediate allylic alcohol, provided 11. The overall yield of $\mathbf{1 1}$ from Dribose was very low, possibly due to instability and volatility of $\mathbf{1 4}$.

In order to overcome this disadvantage in the synthesis of 11, the cyclopentylidiene protected derivative (21) was proposed (Scheme 8 ). ${ }^{88}$ In contrast to Scheme 7, the first step in Scheme 8 replaced 2, 2-dimethoxypropane with
cyclopentanone. In addition, aldehyde 18, which was more stable than $\mathbf{1 4}$, was obtained by reductively cleaving 17 with activated zinc in hot methanol. ${ }^{89}$ This eliminated the difficulty of scale-up associated with the $n$-butyl lithium step of Scheme 7. In this synthetic methodology, all the reaction conditions are mild and give good yields of 21, up to 15 grams. The overall yield of this method was $40 \%$ for 5 steps.


TPP, imidazole

D-ribose

$$
\xrightarrow[\text { quantitative }]{\text { PTSA, reflux }}
$$






## Scheme 8. Synthesis of the important precursor 21 from D-ribose.

The key step for achieving the important intermediates (11 and 21) was the ring closing metathesis using the Grubbs' catalysts (Figure 18). In the past two decades, olefin metathesis has become the most important method for the formation of carbon-carbon single bonds. ${ }^{90}$ The Grubbs' catalysts are the most prominent for this purpose. ${ }^{91}$ Some of the ruthenium-based catalysts are commercially available, such as those designated as

Grubbs' $1^{\text {st }}$ and $2^{\text {nd }}$ generation. These agents are highly efficient catalysts, can tolerate various functional groups, and are stable to air, water, and acids. ${ }^{92}$ These advantages make this class of catalysts attractive for practical applications in organic chemistry and related areas.


1st generation

Cy=Cyclohexyl

## Figure 18. Grubbs' catalysts.

The mechanism of olefin metathesis catalysis has been proposed via two routes: associative and dissociative. ${ }^{87 \mathrm{~b}}$ The latter one is considered the dominant mechanism (Scheme 9). During the catalytic cycle, one ligand (the phosphine) first dissociates from the ruthenium center. Then, ruthenium binds the olefin, forming a 16,18 , or 14 -electron coordinate complex (Scheme 9, a 14-electron coordinate complex). This complex undergoes the metathesis to form the four-member ring at the ruthenium center, which follows with disconnection of one olefin from the system. The newly formed ruthenium center coordinates another part of the olefin and forms a new 16, 18, or 14-electron coordinate complex. Finally, after the metathesis (forming the four-member ring product),
the desired olefin is obtained and the catalyst can be regenerated by recombining the first phosphine ligand, and enters the next catalytic cycle.


Scheme 9. Dissociative mechanism of olefin metathesis.

## CHAPTER 3

## SYNTHESIS OF TARGET I

## Experiment Design and Approaches

In order to design the synthesis of target $\mathbf{I}$, a retrosynthetic analysis was considered (Scheme 10). The key steps in this approach are installation of the C-6' and C9' stereo centers by efficient asymmetric synthetic methods. The C-6' hydroxyl chiral center arises from building block $\mathbf{A}$ that can be constructed by calling on a highly diastereoselective allylborating agent. ${ }^{93}$ The amino acid at C-9' was seen available in three steps: (i) cleaving the double bond of the allylic alcohol of $\mathbf{A}$ and oxidizing the resultant primary alcohol (D) (Figure 19) to the corresponding aldehyde; (ii) using a Wittig-Horner reaction, ${ }^{94}$ with the phosphonate $\mathbf{B}$, which can be generated from Bocglycine ethyl ester, ${ }^{95}$ to deliver the amino acid moiety $(\mathbf{E})$, while extending the side chain needed for target $\mathbf{I}$; and, (iii) asymmetric hydrogenation of the newly formed double bond of $\mathbf{E}$ to give the desired configuration at C-9', (S).


1 ( target I)

A



C

6

11

Scheme 10. Retrosynthetic analysis of target I.


D


E
$\mathrm{PG}=$ protecting group
Figure 19. Proposed intermediates for target I.

It was seen from Scheme 11 that building block $\mathbf{C}$ (24) was achieved by two steps: (i) a regioselective and stereoselective 1,4 Michael addition with ethyl tri(methylsilyl) acetate to $\mathbf{1 1}$ followed by hydrolysis to remove the TMS group to furnish $\mathbf{2 3}$ (Scheme 11), in $55 \%$ yield for two steps ${ }^{96}$; and, (ii) reduction of $\mathbf{2 3}$ with sodium borohydride/cerium chloride heptahydrate (Luche reduction) stereoselectively to afford $\mathbf{2 4}$ (also C of Scheme 11). ${ }^{97}$ Then, compound 24 was subjected to standard Mitsunobu conditions (diisopropyl azodicarboxylate and triphenylphosphine, TPP) to provide 25 in $40 \%$ yield. ${ }^{98}$ Finally, reduction the ester of $\mathbf{2 5}$ with diisobutylaluminum hydride (DIBAH) at low temperature yielded a mixture of 26 and 27 ( 27 is a byproduct confirmed by TLC and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR). ${ }^{99}$ The mixture was difficult to separate by standard silica gel column chromatography.

22
23



Scheme 11. First approach to building block A.

To resolve this problem, an alternative approach (Scheme 12) was explored. In this method, introduction of a vinyl group to $\mathbf{1 1}$ by a cuprate-catalyzed Michael addition selectively afforded 28 in $80 \%$ yield. Adding trimethylsilyl chloride (TMSCl) and hexamethylphosphoramide (HMPA) accelerates the selectivity for the 1,4-addition. ${ }^{65}$ Reduction of $\mathbf{2 8}$ using lithium aluminum hydride selectively provided 29 in high yield, $92 \%$. Employing Mitsunobu reaction conditions, compound $\mathbf{3 0}$ was successfully obtained. Hydroboration-oxidation was conducted with $\mathbf{3 0}$ to produce 27. Unfortunately, the yield in this step was very low, $25 \%$. A possible explanation may be the steric hindrance of the heterocyclic base, affecting the attack of the bulky hydroborating agent on the double
bond from the desirable syn face. To move forward with this project, subjecting compound 27 to a modified Swern oxidation reaction ${ }^{100}$ produced aldehyde 26.

Having authentic compound 27 was used to confirm its presence in the mixture with 26 in Scheme 11.


## Scheme 12. The second approach for 26.

The aldehyde 26 was then employed to set up the C-6' stereocenter and to extend the side-chain by two carbon atoms. Asymmetric allylation was pursued for this purpose. ${ }^{101}$ In this direction, there are many asymmetric allylation methods and related chiral auxiliaries developed for this purpose. ${ }^{93,102,103}$ The most common are boron-based
agents as shown in Figure 20: (i) the tartrate-based allylboron compound (Roush's reagent); (ii) Corey's allylating reagent; and, (iii) Brown's reagents. From the view of the target preparation, focus was on the highly efficient and easy synthesized chiral allylborane auxiliary: (+) and (-)-B-allyldiisopinocampheylborane ( $\mathrm{Ipc}_{2} \mathrm{BCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), which can be achieved in situ from the commercially available precursor (Bmethoxydiisopinocampheylborane) upon reaction with allylmagnesium bromide. ${ }^{93 a}$

 Brown's reagents

(-)-B-allyldiisocampheylborane

(+)-B-allyldiisocampheylborane

Figure 20. Boron-based allylating reagents.

A comment about the mechanism of allylation of aldehydes with Brown's reagent ( $\mathrm{Ipc}_{2} \mathrm{BA} \mathrm{Bll}$ ) is appropriate at this point (Figure 21). ${ }^{93 \mathrm{f}}$ It has been shown that the allylboration reagent ( $\mathrm{Ipc}_{2} \mathrm{BAll}$ ) can form a chair-like six-membered ring transition state with the aldehyde. Due to the face selectivity of the aldehyde, there are two possible transition states: Si face and $R e$ face (the allylborane attacking the aldehyde from two different sides). The nature of face selectivity results from the minimization of the steric
interactions in space between the bulky axial Ipc ligand and the aldehyde group. In this allylation reaction, the chirality of the boron ligands induces the chirality of the new asymmetric center (asymmetric allylic alcohol). ${ }^{101 a}$


Figure 21. Proposed mechanism of allylation of aldehydes with Brown's reagent.

Unfortunately, allylation reaction of 26 with $\mathrm{Ipc}_{2} \mathrm{BAll}$ (synthesized in situ following the literature ${ }^{93 a}$ ) led to a complex mixture (by TLC; not the desired 31) (Scheme 13). It was concluded that this observation was due to the instability of the newly formed $\mathrm{Ipc}_{2} \mathrm{BAll}$ to air or moisture, even though the filtration was handled under dry nitrogen. Finally, a one-pot synthetic method (without removal the magnesium salt) was developed to successfully carry out this allylation reaction to give the desired enantiomeric pure product.


26


31

Scheme 13. Allylation reaction of 26.

At this point attention returned to the limitations to the routes being pursued. In that regard, while Scheme 12 represents a successful process to $\mathbf{2 6}$, it is limited by several disadvantages. First, the yield in the hydroboration-oxidation step (i.e., $\mathbf{3 0}$ to 27) is low. Also, the pathway from compound $\mathbf{1 1}$ to $\mathbf{2 7}$ is very time consuming and the yield of coupling the 6-chloropurine with $\mathbf{2 9}$ to $\mathbf{3 0}$ was poor. Additionally, there was some uncertainty whether the 6-chloropurine of $\mathbf{2 6}$ could withstand further requisite side chain conversions.

Based on the previous studies in our group, another concern was whether the asymmetric hydrogenation of the Wittig-Horner product $\mathbf{E}$ (Figure 19) would be straightforward. Other difficulties were foreseen (such as low yields and numerous protection/deprotection steps) for installing the side chain of target $\mathbf{I}$, from 26. Therefore, a more suitable strategy to target I was sought.

The alternative approach (Scheme 14) was to replace 6 -chloropurine with adenine as the coupling heterocyclic base with the building block $\mathbf{A}$ near the end of the synthesis and to replace the isopropylidene protected $\mathbf{1 1}$ with the cyclopentanone as protected product 21 (see earlier in dissertation). The amino acid unit in this approach was to be
introduced via Schöllkopf's bis-lactim ether chiral auxiliary (building block C, Scheme 14). ${ }^{104}$ Building block $\mathbf{A}$ was to be achieved from precursor $\mathbf{B}$, and $\mathbf{B}$ to be obtained from the allylation reaction under Brown's reagent from the corresponding aldehyde, which was expected from 21.


21
$\mathrm{PG}=$ Protecting Group
Scheme 14. Optimized approach for target I.

The selection of Schollkopf's bis-lactim ether chiral auxiliary for the purpose of this project arose from the following consideration: it is known that $\alpha$-amino acids exist
in either the D or L form (Figure 22), with the majority of naturally occurring amino acids being L-amino acids. For target $\mathbf{I}$, the terminal amino acid is L (by the Cahn-Ingold-Prelog designation, it is $S$ configuration). Often in the laborotary, L-amino acids are obtained by biological methods, such as enzymatic syntheses and resolution techniques. ${ }^{105}$ Alternatively, asymmetric synthesis methodology using chiral reagents or auxiliaries or synthons, is a powerful tool for preparing the optically active $\alpha$-amino acid derivatives. ${ }^{106}$ Among the synthetic methods, various asymmetric derivatives of glycine or corresponding glycine equivalents, provide convenient precursors for direct formation of the new stereogenic amino acid center. ${ }^{107}$ The first efficient derivative of a glycine equivalent was developed by Schöllkopf and co-workers, ${ }^{104 d}$ which later was called Schöllkopf reagent (building block C, Scheme 14), and was proved to be a highly efficient enantioselective reagent for preparing $\alpha$-amino acids. ${ }^{108}$ Although building block $\mathbf{C}$ is commercially available, it is very expensive. Therefore, a modified literature procedure ${ }^{109}$ was designed for $\mathbf{C}$ as shown in Scheme 15.

(S)-L-amino acid

( $R$ )-D-amino acid

Figure 22. Configurations of amino acids.




Scheme 15. Synthesis of the Schöllkopf reagent (35, building block C).

Protection of commercially available D-valine with di-tert-butyl dicarbonate led to $\mathbf{3 2}$ in quantitative yield. Treatment of $\mathbf{3 2}$ with isobutyl chloroformate under basic conditions followed by glycine methyl ester hydrochloride, provided the Boc-protected dipeptide 33. Then, cyclization of $\mathbf{3 3}$ in 1, 2-dichlorobenzene gave $\mathbf{3 4}$ in excellent yield. Finally, methylation of 34 with the commercially available trimethyloxonium tetrafluoroborate in dichloromethane at room temperature resulted in (2R)-2, 5-dihydro-3, 6-dimethoxy-2-isopropylpyrazine, $\mathbf{3 5}$ (also $\mathbf{C}$ in Scheme 14) in good yield, after the high vacuum distillation. The NMR ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ data of 35 was in agreement with the literature. ${ }^{109 \mathrm{c}}$

After building block $\mathbf{C}$ (compound 35) was in hand, attention was shifted to constructing additional components of Scheme 14, shown in Scheme 16. With compound

21 as the starting material, the first two steps were adopted from Scheme 12. Thus, a Michael addition reaction employing vinylmagnesium bromide and the enone 21 provided compound $\mathbf{3 6}$ as the single isomer. Reduction of $\mathbf{3 6}$ using lithium aluminum hydride selectively afforded the secondary alcohol 37 in $90 \%$ yield. Scheme 14 shows that a modification of the side chain of $\mathbf{3 7}$ was necessary for coupling of the heterocyclic base (adenine). Therefore, protection of $\mathbf{3 7}$ with $p$-methoxybenzyl chloride under strongly basic conditions, provided 38. The hydroboration-oxidation reaction was then conducted on 38, resulting in the primary alcohol 39 in good yield. The oxidation of $\mathbf{3 9}$ using modified Swern oxidation conditions, yielded aldehyde 40.




42

Scheme 16. Synthesis of the important intermediate 42 (building block B).

The aforementioned Brown stereospecific hydroboration was next performed on the aldehyde 40, using freshly prepared (-)-B-allyldiisopinocampheylborane (in situ), to afford the desired enantiomerically pure homoallylic alcohol 41 in $90 \%$ yield for two steps. This product was confirmed by two-dimensional NMR Spectroscopy ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ COSY) illustrated in Figure 23. The $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$-COSY) 2D spectrum of compound 41 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (Scheme 16) shows that. the diagonal peak labeled $8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ on the left-hand corner
has the symmetric cross-peaks with $9^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{H})$ around the diagonal. When proceeding along the diagonal line, the symmetric cross-peaks are the $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ in PMB group. Then further moving along the diagonal line, $2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ has a symmetric cross-peak with $3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and it has another upper cross-peak in the vertical line, which is deduced for 1'-H. From the diagonal peak of 1 '-H, the cross-peaks of $5-\mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{H})$ are confirmed. Besides the symmetric cross-peaks of $5-\mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{H})$ around the diagonal line, both of them has another symmetric cross-peaks, which is deduced as $4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$. Continuing moving along the diagonal line, the diagonal peak of $6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ has a weaker cross-peak, which is identified as $7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{H})$ and also has two cross-peaks. The much stronger intensity is identified as $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ (trans with the H atom of $\mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}$ ) and the other is considered as the cis $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$. The remaining diagonal peaks are not accompanied by any cross-peak.



Figure 23. COSY spectrum of compound 41 in deuteriochloroform: (a) the small one chemical shift $\delta(1.0-7.5)$ and (b) the magnified one $\delta(1.0-2.5)$.

With 41 available, its C-6' hydroxyl group was protected as the methoxymethyl ether to provide 42 (also building block $\mathbf{B}$ in Scheme 14). ${ }^{110}$

Combining $\mathbf{4 2}$ and $\mathbf{3 5}$ was next addressed. Based on the literature, ${ }^{104,108}$ the use of the Schöllkopf's auxiliary, 35 (building block C), is best conducted using its lithiated
(2R)-2,5-dihydro-3,6-dimethoxy-2-isopropylpyrazine derivative together with haloderivatives as co-reactant. The most common halo derivative is the bromo species. However, in this case, the iodo derivative 44 was chosen for its ease of preparation and efficiency as a good leaving group (Scheme 17).


42


43



44

Scheme 17. Synthesis of iodide 44.

To achieve 44, compound 42 was subjected to oxidative-cleavage conditions using sodium (meta) periodate (under osmium tetroxide catalysis). This was followed by reduction of the resulting aldehyde to afford $\mathbf{4 3}$ in moderate yield. Then, compound $\mathbf{4 3}$ was converted to iodide 44 according to standard iodination conditions (triphenylphosphine, imidazole, iodine), but resulted in very low yield. ${ }^{85 b}$ This low yield was believed to be due to the formation of unwanted intermediates in the conversion of 42 to 43.

To move past this problem, Scheme 18 shows an optimized approach to afford the tosylate 45, which we hope to use in place of the iodide 44. In this method, oxidation of the double bond of $\mathbf{4 2}$ under osmium tetraoxide/ N -methylmorpholine N -oxide (NMO) conditions provided the diol 42-1'. This was followed by cleaving 42-1' under sodium periodate standard conditions to 42-1' in quantitative yield. ${ }^{111}$ Compound 42-1' and 421' were proved by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectroscopy data (also TLC analysis). In turn, Luche reduction of aldehyde $\mathbf{4 2 - 1} \mathbf{1}^{\prime \prime}$ gave $\mathbf{4 3}$ in excellent yield (three steps, $75 \%$ ). Treatment of 43 with $p$-toluenesulfonyl chloride under basic conditions using triethylamine and catalytic amount of 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP) afforded the tosylate $\mathbf{4 5}$ in good yield. ${ }^{112}$


42-1"


Scheme 18. Optimized approach for the synthesis of tosylate 45.

Compound 45 was then used in the next stage of the synthesis (Scheme 19), that is, to construct the terminal amino acid unit. Thus, treating the tosylate $\mathbf{4 5}$ with the lithio derivative of $\mathbf{3 5}$ (building block C, Scheme 14) in anhydrous THF at low temperature gave compound 46. The stereospecificity of the transformation from tosylate $\mathbf{4 5}$ to $\mathbf{4 6}$ was attributed to steric interaction imposed by the bulky moiety of $\mathbf{4 5}$ with the chiral dihydropyrazine to the less hindered face of lithio (2R)-2,5-dihydro-3,6-dimethoxy-2isopropylpyrazine masked amino acid (Figure 24) to afford diastereoselectively the trans
product 46 in $70 \%$ yield. Then compound 46 was subjected to 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (DDQ) to provide the product $47 .{ }^{119}$ From compound 47 to 49 (target I), these two steps could not be finished in the time available.


Figure 24. Transition state for the alkylation reaction.


45

1. $n$-BuLi, 35,


THF, $-78{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$; $\underset{70 \%}{\mathrm{EtOH} \text { or } \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}}$


46

DDQ, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
$\xrightarrow[65 \%]{\text { r.t. } 30 \mathrm{~min}}$


48

Scheme 19. Synthesis of 47, a close precursor to target I.

## CHAPTER 4

## SYNTHESIS OF CARBOCYCLIC SINEFUNGIN BUILDING BLOCKS (53 and

 55)Experimental Design and Approaches
Carbocylic sinefungin is a target of this dissertation research. Scheme 20 represents a retrosynthetic analysis to this compound. Installation of the C-6' and C-9' stereocenters was seen by adapting the efficient asymmetric synthetic methods of Scheme 14. In that direction, the C-6' $(S)$ amine group of building block $\mathbf{A}$ was foreseen to be constructed in three steps: (i) employing a highly diastereoselective allylborating agent to introduce a C-6' (R) hydroxyl group; (ii) a $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ substitution reaction by sodium azide under the basic conditions; and, (iii) hydrogenation of the azide species to the desired primary amine. The amino acid at C-9' was to be achieved using Schöllkopf's auxiliary alkylation reaction whereby the absolute configuration of the newly introduced C-9' stereo center (as $S$ ) was to be set based on the findings in Schöllkopf's asymmetric amino acid synthesis. ${ }^{104 \mathrm{e}}$


PG $=$ Protecting Group

## Scheme 20. Retrosynthetic analysis of carbocyclic sinefungin.

Working collaboratively with Dr. Xue-Qiang, Yin (a postdoctor fellow in our group) on this investigation, building block $\mathbf{B}$ was established for this dissertation project. Thus, beginning with enone, compound 11 (see chapter 2), a conjugate addition (Michael reaction) was conducted with vinylmagnesium bromide in the presence of a copper bromide dimethylsulfide complex to afford 28 in $80 \%$ yield (Scheme 21). Reduction of $\mathbf{2 8}$ with lithium aluminum hydride selectively provided 29 in $92 \%$ yield. At this stage, modification of the side chain of 29 was necessary. Thus, protection of the secondary alcohol of 29 was carried out with p-methoxybenzyl chloride under strong basic
conditions to yield 50. Hydroboration of compound $\mathbf{5 0}$ with 9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane (9-BBN) was followed by oxidation under hydrogen peroxide conditions to achieve the primary alcohol 51 in good yield. Finally, oxidation of $\mathbf{5 1}$ by modified Swern oxidation conditions provided intermediate 52.


11


28


29


Scheme 21. Synthesis of 53.

At this point, attention was drawn to establishing the C-6' $(S)$ chiral center by an allylation reaction with the aldehyde 52. For this purpose, the aforementioned Brown's stereospecific hydroborating reagent, freshly prepared (+)-Ballydiisopinocampheylborane in situ was used to accomplish the allylation reaction with
aldehyde 52. This afforded the desired enantiomerically pure homoallylic alcohol $\mathbf{5 3}$ in two steps $(93 \%) .{ }^{93}$

Compound 53 was provided to Dr. Yin to finish the latter total synthesis of carbocyclic sinefungin, which has subsequently been published. ${ }^{113}$

To investigate the allylation procedure more extensively, in this instance the aldehyde 52 was subjected to the freshly prepared (-)-B-allydiisopinocampheylborane (in situ) to provide the enantiomerically pure homoallylic alcohol 54 in two steps in excellent yield (Scheme 22). Then, protection of the homoallylic alcohol with benzyl bromide under the basic conditions afforded compound 55 in good yield ( $85 \%$ ). ${ }^{117}$


52

1. (-)-B-Ipc ${ }_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$, allylmagnesium bromide, $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{THF},-78{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$
2. $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$

HO ,


54


55

Scheme 22. Synthesis of 55.

Compound 55 was initially considered as an important intermediate for accomplishing of target I (Chapter 3, Scheme 14). But later, based on that fact that
compound 21 was developed in our group as a good building block for carbocyclic nucleoside derivatives, ${ }^{88}$ replacing 11 with 21 (Chapter 2, Figure 17) became acceptable for target I (Scheme 14).

The stereochemistry of the homoallylic alcohol center was established by the Horeau method. There are several methods available to determine the absolute configuration of secondary alcohols in chiral molecules, such as X-ray diffraction method, ${ }^{114 a}$ chemical interrelation method, ${ }^{114 b}$ Horeau's method ${ }^{115}$ and Nuclear Magnetic Resonance method. ${ }^{114 \mathrm{c}-\mathrm{d}}$ Among the methods, Horeau's method was chosen here as an empirically correlative approach (based on the kinetic resolution of 2-phenylbutyric anhydride), and its determination of the absolute configuration of secondary alcohols has been successfully applied to natural products. ${ }^{116}$ In the method, the excess anhydride is hydrolyzed and the net rotation of the resulting acid is measured. It has been found experimentally that there is a relationship between the sign of optical rotation of the recovered 2-phenylbutyric acid and the absolute configuration of the stereo-alcohol involved. ${ }^{115}$ Thus, if the resulting rotation of 2-phenylbutyric acid recovered is levorotatory, the secondary alcohol will be configured in the $(S)$ form that is shown in Figure 25 ( L and M refer to the large and medium substituents.). On the contrary, if the rotation of 2-phenylbutyric acid recovered is dextrorotatory, the secondary alcohol will be in the $(R)$ configuration.

$(R)-(-)-2$-phenylbutanoic acid recovered

(S)

Figure 25. Horeau's method.

Based on Horeau's method, a modified approach using racemic 2-phenylbutyryl chloride to replace the anhydride as the resolving reagent has been shown to be more effective for the secondary alcohols with bulky groups. ${ }^{14 \mathrm{~d}}$ Therefore, experimentally, the excess racemic 2-phenylbutyryl chloride reacted with compound 53 (Scheme 21) under the basic conditions, followed by the hydrolysis, the rotation of the resulting 2phenylbutyric acid was measured as levorotatory. So, the secondary alcohol of $\mathbf{5 3}$ was deduced to be in $(S)$ configuration. At the same time, this result is consistent with the Si face selectivity with the Brown allyboration conditions employed in Figure 21. ${ }^{93 f}$

## CHAPTER 5

## SYNTHESIS OF TARGET II

Experiment Design and Approaches
A retrosynthetic design to the 6 '-hydroxyl analog of sinefungin (target II) is shown in Scheme 23. As before the key steps in this synthesis are establishment of the C$6^{\prime}$ and C-9' stereo centers by efficient asymmetric synthetic methods, as employed to target I. The C-6' hydroxyl chiral center of building block A (Scheme 23) should be available by the highly diastereoselective allylborating conditions. ${ }^{93}$ Likewise, the C-9' amino acid was to be introduced via now well established Schollkopf's bis-lactim ether chiral auxiliary, (building block C) of Scheme $14 .{ }^{104}$ Building block A was envisioned from $\mathbf{B}$, and $\mathbf{B}$, in turn, was obtainable from commercially available D-ribose in several steps.


## Scheme 23. Retrosynthetic analysis of target II.

Realization of precursor B began with commercially available D-ribose (Scheme 24). Its protection using 2, 2-dimethoxypropane and methanol catalyzed by surfuric acid afforded 12, which was then subjected to oxidation under modified Swern oxidation conditions to provide 56 in moderate yield. Compound 56 underwent a Wittig reaction with methyl triphenylphosphonium bromide under the strong basic conditions to furnish 57. ${ }^{84 \mathrm{a}}$ It was noted that the transformation from $\mathbf{5 6}$ to $\mathbf{5 7}$ was accompanied epimerization at C-4, due to the strong basic conditions, so the yield for the desired product 57 was moderate. Hydroboration-oxidation conducted on 57, resulted in the primary alcohol 58 in good yield. Oxidation of $\mathbf{5 8}$ using a modified Swern oxidation afforded aldehyde $\mathbf{5 9}$.
acetone, MeOH ,




59

## Scheme 24. Synthesis of important intermediate 59.

With aldehyde 59 available, focus turned to the allylation reaction with the aforementioned Brown's reagent to be followed by side chain modification (Scheme 25). ${ }^{93}$ Thus, freshly prepared (-)-B-allyldiisopinocampheylborane (in situ) was reacted with the aldehyde $\mathbf{5 9}$ at low temperature to provide the desired enantiomerically pure $\mathbf{6 0}$ in a yield of $95 \%$ in two steps. The C-6' hydroxyl group of compound $\mathbf{6 0}$ was protected by benzyl bromide under the strong basic conditions to furnish $\mathbf{6 1}$ in $70 \%$ yield. ${ }^{117}$




63

Scheme 25. Synthesis of 63.

With compound building block $\mathbf{B}$ (61) and building block $\mathbf{C}$ (35) obtained, the alkylation coupling reaction to the requisite amino acid was considered. As mentioned in Chapter 3, the asymmetric synthesis of terminal $\alpha$-amino acids via Schöllkopf's chiral auxiliary is best conducted using lithiated (2R)-2,5-dihydro-3,6-dimethoxy-2isopropylpyrazine and halogen derivatives of the co-reactant. ${ }^{104}$ The most common haloderivative is the bromospecies. However, iododerivative $\mathbf{6 3}$ was chosen for its ease of preparation and efficiency as a good leaving group. Therefore, compound 61 was subjected to a two-step process: (i) the oxidative-cleavage with osmium tetroxide and sodium periodate followed by (ii) reduction with sodium borohydride to yield the primary
alcohol in the side chain of $\mathbf{6 2}$ with the moderate yield in two steps. Then, the primary alcohol in 62 was converted to iodide $\mathbf{6 3}$ in moderate yield, according to standard iodination conditions. ${ }^{85 b}$ Finally, the alkylation reaction (Scheme 26) of iodide $\mathbf{6 3}$ with lithiated (2R)-2, 5-dihydro-3, 6-dimethoxy-2-isopropylpyrazine (in situ) was performed at low temperature with copper cyanide catalysis. Unfortunately, this alkylation reaction did not provide the desired product 64, giving only recovered reactant 63 and a very strong UV absorbing material (TLC). The explanation for this failure may lie in two areas: (i) the pyrazine unit may decompose with $n$-butyl lithium at the reaction temperature ( $>$ $78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) to give the UV product, and/or (ii) the reaction intermediate was extremely susceptible to moisture.


## Scheme 26. Synthesis of 64.

Another possible concern arose when thinking further about using Schöllkopf's chiral auxiliary: that is, after installation of the pyrazine part on iodide $\mathbf{6 3}$, in the removal of the C-1 methoxyl group step under the usual strong acid conditions for coupling with the heterocyclic base may affect the pyrazine center. Thus, removal of the methoxyl group before setting in place the pyrazine unit was reviewed as a more suitable approach
for target II, where $p$-methoxybenzyl protecting seemed viable, building block $\mathbf{B}$ of Scheme 27.


Scheme 27. Optimized approach for target II.

To explore conditions to $\mathbf{B}$, a simple method was investigated (Scheme 28). Thus, protection of D-ribose using anhydrous acetone in the presence of excess of $p$ methoxybenzyl alcohol afforded the desired 65. However, 65 and unreacted $p$ methoxybenzyl alcohol showed the same polarity (TLC), and could not be separated by routine silica gel column chromatography.


D-ribose
acetone, $\xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l}\text { p-methoxybenzyl alcohol } \\ \text { cat. } \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\end{array}}$


65

## Scheme 28. Synthesis of 65 .

Thus, another strategy was evaluated (Scheme 29) to construct the building block B. In that regard, compound 57 (Scheme 29) was treated with 4 M hydrochloric acid in dioxane to afford the intermediate-1,2,3-triols. That was followed by 2,3-diol protection with anhydrous acetone and sulfuric acid catalysis to give $\mathbf{6 6}$ in $60 \%$ yield in two steps. Protection of 66 with $p$-methoxybenzyl chloride under strongly basic conditions furnished the desired 67 as a major product and 68 , as a minor product. At this stage, compound 67 and 68 could be distinguished by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR. After separation by silica gel column chromatography, 67 was subjected to hydroboration-oxidation to result in the primary alcohol 69 in moderate yield. Oxidation of 69 using modified Swern oxidation conditions afforded the aldehyde 70 in $87 \%$ yield.


57

1. $4 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}, 1,4$-dioxane, 72 h, r.t. $\mathrm{pH}=7.0$
2. acetone, cat. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, r.t. 2 h $60 \%$
 DMF, NaH, p-methoxybenzyl chloride, $0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}$
66

69


70

Scheme 29. Synthesis of 70.

Although the important intermediate $\mathbf{7 0}$ could be obtained by the approach shown in Scheme 29, the transformation from 57 to $\mathbf{6 6}$ was time-consuming and led to only a moderate yield. Furthermore, this route encountered the by-product 68 when producing 67. To overcome these disadvantages, a more efficient approach for constructing 70 was envisioned and shown in Scheme 30.

71




Scheme 30. Another approach for 70.

In this method, protection of D-ribose by acetone under anhydrous conditions provided 71. Then, compound 71 was placed in the vacuum drying oven for 12 h before it was subjected to the next modification. Using $p$-methoxybenzyl chloride to protect the primary alcohol of $\mathbf{7 1}$ under the basic conditions afforded $\mathbf{7 2}$ as the major product in $75 \%$ yield and, disappointingly, 73 as a by-product in $5 \%$ yield. Following separation of these
two products by silica gel column chromatography, oxidation of $\mathbf{7 2}$ using modified Swern oxidation conditions furnished aldehyde 74 in $85 \%$ yield. Subjecting 74 to a Wittig reaction with methyl triphenylphosphonium bromide under the strong basic conditions formed $\mathbf{6 7}$ in good yield. ${ }^{84 a}$ The transformation of $\mathbf{6 7}$ to $\mathbf{7 0}$ was the same that in Scheme 29.

With aldehyde 70 in hand, further modifications toward building block $\mathbf{B}$ as outlined were pursued in Scheme 31. Subjecting aldehyde 70 to the Brown stereospecific hydroboration reagent of freshly prepared (-)-B-allyldiisopinocampheylborane (in situ), furnished the desired enantiomerically pure 75 in $95 \%$ yield in two steps, whose structure was confirmed by two-dimensional NMR spectroscopy ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-COSY) shown in Figure 26. The ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-COSY) 2D NMR spectrum of compound 75 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (Scheme 31) was explained here. The diagonal peak labeled $8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ has two cross-peaks: one is the coupled with $9^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{H})$ and is placed symmetrically around the diagonal line; and, the other is coupled with $7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{H})$. From the latter cross-peak, the position of 6 '-H is deduced. The diagonal peak of 6 '- H has two cross-peaks: one results from the protons of the neighboring $7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{H})$ group and the other belongs to the proton of a trans $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$. Beginning with the diagonal peak of trans $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$, a symmetrical cross-peaks of cis $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ is confirmed. From the cross-peaks of trans $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and cis $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$, the diagonal peak of $4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ is identified. When moving from the diagonal line, the diagonal peaks ( $2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$ and their symmetric cross-peaks are proved. The remaining diagonal peaks are not accompanied by any cross-peak.


## 70

TBSO,

1. $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}, \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$,
$\mathrm{OsO}_{4}, 0^{0} \mathrm{C}$
$\xrightarrow[45 \%]{\text { 2. } \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{MeOH}}$
,

75


76


TBSO,


77

78

Scheme 31. Synthesis of iodide 78.



Figure 26. COSY spectrum of compound 75 in deuteriochloroform: (a) the small one chemical shift $\delta(1.0-7.8)$ and (b).the magnified one $\boldsymbol{\delta}(1.0-6.1)$.

Protection of the newly formed secondary alcohol of 75 as a tertbutyldimethylsilyl ether with tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride and imidazole catalyzed by DMAP provided 76 in $96 \%$ yield. ${ }^{118}$ Under oxidative-cleavage and reduction conditions with osmium tetraoxide/sodium periodate, followed by sodium borohydride, the C-8
primary alcohol of $\mathbf{7 7}$ was achieved in moderate yield. Finally, iodination of $\mathbf{7 7}$ under the standard reaction conditions afforded iodide 78 in $90 \%$ yield.

Considering the poor yield in the oxidative-cleavage/reduction series (from 76 to 77), an optimization method was sought (Scheme 32) that was based on the approach in Scheme 18. Thus, double bond of 76 was oxidized under osmium tetraoxide/Nmethylmorpholine N -oxide (NMO) conditions to provide the diol 76-1'. After isolating 76-1', it was subjected to cleavage with sodium periodate to furnish aldehyde 76-1". The intermediates 76-1' and 76-1' could be identified by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy and TLC. Luche reduction of the aldehyde 76-1" achieved 77 in excellent yield (three steps, $80 \%$ ).


Scheme 32. Optimization approach for 77.

Compound 78 was then used for the Schöllkopf coupling reaction (Scheme 33), for the purpose of constructing the terminal amino acid unit. Thus, $\mathbf{7 8}$ was alkylated with the lithio derivative of $\mathbf{3 5}$ (Scheme 15) in anhydrous THF at low temperature to afford compound 79, whose structure was proved by spectral data: NMRs $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $\left.{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and twodimentional NMR $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COSY}\right)$ shown in Figure 27. The $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$-COSY $)$ 2D NMR spectrum of compound 79 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (Scheme 33) was addressed here. The diagonal peak of $2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ has one symmetric cross-peak, belonging to the proton of $3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$. When proceeding on the diagonal peak of $4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$, two cross-peaks are confirmed: a trans $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ and a cis $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$. From the diagonal peak of $6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$, the trans $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ is identified by their cross-peak. When proceeding along the diagonal line, the diagonal peak of pyrazine $(2 \mathrm{H})$ has two crosspeaks, one is the the proton of CH group of isopropyl in pyrazine; and the other belongs to the proton of $9^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(1 \mathrm{H})$. From the cross-peak of the latter, $8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{H})$ are proved. Finally, the remaining diagonal peaks are not accompanied by any cross-peak.



Figure 27. COSY spectrum of compound 79 in deuteriochloroform: (a), the small one chemical shift $\boldsymbol{\delta}(\mathbf{- 0 . 3 0 - 5 . 5 )}$ and (b).the magnified one $\boldsymbol{\delta}(\mathbf{- 0 . 3 0 - 2 . 5 )}$.

As before, the stereospecificity transformation ( $\mathbf{7 8}$ to $\mathbf{7 9}$ ) arises from the steric interactions imposed by bulky moiety of 78 with chiral dihydropyrazine anion (lithio (2R)-2, 5-dihydro-3, 6-dimethoxy-2-isopropylpyrazine) to the less hindered face of the masked amino acid to afford diastereoselectively the trans product 79 in $85 \%$ yield. ${ }^{104,108}$


78


79

## Scheme 33. Synthesis of 79.

To this point, compound 79 (building block $\mathbf{A}$ ) was successfully obtained from Dribose in 13 steps. Attention then shifted to coupling the heterocyclic base (adenine) with building block $\mathbf{A}(79)$. Therefore, deprotection of the PMB group became very important.

In this direction, treatment of 79 with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (DDQ) was expected to follow oxidative cleavage to compound 80 (Scheme 34). ${ }^{119}$ However, this transformation ( $\mathbf{7 9}$ to $\mathbf{8 0}$ ) resulted in a complex mixture (from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis). Possible reasons for this result are: (i) decomposition (by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra and TLC analysis) of the masked amino acid unit (pyrazine) during the oxidation-reduction process of removal of the PMB group; and/or, (ii) the anomeric center of 79 could not withstand the oxidative-reduction cleavage conditions.


## Scheme 34. Synthesis of 80.

Because of the failure of the $\mathbf{7 9}$ to $\mathbf{8 0}$ transformation (Scheme 34), another strategy was explored (Scheme 35) with compound 78 that lacked the pyrazine unit. This proved successful by producing the desired compound $\mathbf{8 1}$.


78

TBSO,


81

Scheme 35. Synthesis of 81.

During these explorations, the minor product 73 was accumulated for the modifications in Scheme 36. Oxidation of compound 73 under standard Swern oxidation conditions provided $\mathbf{8 2}$ in $80 \%$ yield. Compound $\mathbf{8 2}$ was subjected to Wittig reaction conditions to give 68 in moderate yield (compare to $\mathbf{6 8}$ in Scheme 29). Hydroborationoxidation of compound $\mathbf{6 8}$ was carried out to afford the primary alcohol $\mathbf{8 3}$ in $75 \%$ yield. Oxidation of $\mathbf{8 3}$ again using modified Swern oxidation conditions afforded aldehyde 84
in good yield (85\%). Calling again the Brown stereospecific hydroboration reagent freshly prepared (-)-B-allyldiisopinocampheylborane (in situ) on aldehyde 84, furnished the desired enantiomerically pure $\mathbf{8 5}$ in $90 \%$ yield for two steps. Finally, protection of the newly formed side chain secondary alcohol of $\mathbf{8 5}$ as a tert-butyldimethylsilyl ether with tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride and imidazole catalyzed by DMAP provided 86 in $92 \%$ yield.


73


82


68


84


83

1. (-)-B-Ipc $2_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$, allylmagnesium $\mathrm{HO}_{\prime \prime}$, bromide, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 2. $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$

90\%

85
TBSO
TBSCl. imidazole, $\xrightarrow{\text { DMAP, } \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{0} \mathrm{C}, 24 \mathrm{~h}}$ 92\%

86

Scheme 36. Synthesis of 86.

Compound 86, just like intermediate compound 76, was also an important building block with further modifications to synthesize target II.

Due to difficulties in dealing with deprotection of the PMB group and possible challenge in the installation of the heterocyclic base (adenine) on the 5-member ring, this dissertation research finished the important intermediates: 79, 81 and $\mathbf{8 6}$. Compound 79
was the most direct precursor of target II and it needs more research process to target II from here.

## CONCLUSION

Sinefungin, a naturally occurring complex nucleoside, has many important biological activities, including antifungal, antitumor, antiparasitic, antiviral and amoebicidal activities. The nature of these biological activities results from its inhibition of a variety of AdoMet-dependent methyltranferase enzymes. In one instance, the resulting inhibition of AdoMet methyltransferase leads to the disruption of important biomethylations, such as the viral mRNA 5'-capping process, which leads to blocking viral replication. However, the clinical usefulness of sinefungin has been precluded by its toxicity in in vivo assays.

To circumvent the detrimental side-effects of sinefungin, structural analogs became the focus of this dissertation. The synthesis of a carbocyclic analog of sinefungin (target I) in a stereocontrolled fashion from D-ribose and important intermediates ( $\mathbf{4 7}$ for target I and 53, 55 for carbocyclic sinefungin) has been investigated. Variation on this approach to sinefungin-based analog using 79, $\mathbf{8 1}$ and $\mathbf{8 6}$ (to target II) is described.

The key strategies for the construction of C-6' and C-9' stereocenters of targets I and II brought forth efficient catalytic asymmetric syntheses. The C-6' hydroxyl chiral center was found accessible by the highly diastereoselective allylborating agent: (+)
and/or (-)-B-allydiisopinocampheylborane $\left(\mathrm{Ipc}_{2} \mathrm{BCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$. This asymmetric homoallylic alcohol reagent provided access to either diastereomeric possibility at C-6'. The C-9' amino acid stereochemistry of targets I and II was established by a diastereoselective alkylation reaction with the Schöllkopf reagent. Finally, coupling of the heterocyclic base (adenine) with these 5 -membered rings employed standard $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ substitution reactions.

The synthetic processes analyzed provide adaptable possibilities to a number of structural sinefungin analogs for biological evaluation.

## EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

## Materials and Methods:

Melting points were recorded on a Meltemp II melting point apparatus and are uncorrected. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker AV 250 Spectrometer (operated at 250 or 62.9 MHz , respectively) or AV 400 Spectrometer (operated at 400 or 100 MHz , respectively). The assignments of various NMR spectra were assisted by homonuclear $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H} /{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right)$ correlation spectroscopy (COSY) on the AV 400 Spectrometer. All ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ chemical shifts are reported in $\delta$ relative to the internal standard tetramethylsilane (TMS, $\delta 0.00$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ chemical shifts are reported in $\delta$ relative to $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (center of triplet, $\delta$ 77.23) or relative to DMSO- $d_{6}$ (center of septet, $\delta$ 39.51). The spin multiplicities are indicated by the symbols s (singlet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), m (multiplet) and br (broad). Elemental analyses were performed by the Atlantic Microlabs, Atlanta, Georgia. Reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) using 0.25 mm E. Merck silica gel 60-F254 precoated silica gel plates with visualization by the irradiation with Mineralight UVGL-25 lamp, or exposure to iodine vapor, or exposure to the basic solution of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$. Column chromatography was performed on Whatman silica gel (average particle size $2-25 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 60 \AA$ ) and elution with the indicated solvent system. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR) homogeneous materials.

## (1R,3S)-Cyclopent-4-ene-1,3-diyldiacetate (5). The freshly synthesized

 cyclopentadiene ( $189 \mathrm{~g}, 2.85 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was immediately dissolved in a 5 L three-neck round bottom flask containing 2.2 L methylene chloride, and sodium carbonate ( $724 \mathrm{~g}, 6.83 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added to the above reaction mixture. The mixture of sodium acetate ( $14.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.177$ $\mathrm{mol})$, peracetic acid ( $363 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.45 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and methylene chloride $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added dropwise to the stirring cyclopentadiene solution, which was pre-cooled to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. During the adding process, the temperature between $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, was maintained until all the mixture was completely added. The whole reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated to give pale yellow liquid product, which was crude monoepoxide 4 and could be directly used to the next step.The monoepoxide 4 dissolved in anhydrous THF ( 145 mL ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (4.98 g, 1.72 mmol$)$ and acetic anhydride ( $255 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.70 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in THF ( 350 mL ). The reaction mixture was maintained from
$-5{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ to $0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ and under nitrogen condition stirred at room temperature overnight. After evaporation of THF at room temperature under reduced pressure, the resulting solution was passed through a pad of silica gel and anhydrous magnesium sulfate using ether as eluant. The solvent was removed and the residue was distilled using high vacuum at the temperature $90-95{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to afford a pale yellow liquid ( $139 \mathrm{~g}, 36 \%$ for two steps), which was diacetate 5 in agreement with the literatures. ${ }^{61 b, 79}$
(1R,4S)-4-Hydroxycyclopent-2-enyl acetate (6). Diacetate 5 (139 g, 752 mmol ) was added to a three-neck 5 L round flask, which contained the 0.1 M phosphate buffer (1.00

L ) and the pH was maintained at $7.00-7.40$ by the addition of 6 M NaOH . The enzyme, pseudomonas cepacia lipase ( 5.18 g ), was added to the above flask and the pH of the reaction mixture was kept constant (7.00-7.40) during the whole hydrolysis process by adding dropwise the 1 M NaOH solution ( 753 mL ). After the reaction was finished (it was seen from the pH meter that the pH was constant within 30 min ), the solution was filtered through celite and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layer was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford the crude yellow liquid. Finally, the yellow liquid was distilled at the reduced pressure (at the temperature $88-93{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) to get the pure monoacetate $6(86.7 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%)$ as a light yellow solid. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR data agreed with the literature. ${ }^{83 \mathrm{a}}$

## (1R,4S)-4-(Diethoxyphosphoryloxy)cyclopent-2-enyl acetate (7). Diethyl

 chlorophosphate $(9.32 \mathrm{~g}, 52.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to the solution of monoacetate $6(5.75 \mathrm{~g}, 40.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and pyridine ( $6.00 \mathrm{~mL}, 72.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), which was cooled to $0-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h and $5 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(30.0 \mathrm{~mL}$, cooled with ice-water) was added to the above reaction mixture. After dilution of the reaction mixture with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washing with saturated equeous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine, the organic phase was obtained. After drying over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and removing the solvent under reduced pressure, $7(11.0 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%)$ was obtained as a pale yellow liquid and could be used in the further steps without purification.(1R, 2R, 3S, 4S)-4-(Diethoxyphosphoryloxy)-2,3-dihydroxycyclopentyl acetate (8). 50 \% aqueous NMO ( N -methylmorpholine N -oxide, $27.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 54.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of $7(16.8 \mathrm{~g}, 60.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 120 mL acetone at $0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added
until the solution became clear. The oxidant, $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}(119 \mathrm{mg}, 0.468 \mathrm{mmol})$ was slowly added to the above clear solution. The whole reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. After evaporating the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography with EtOAc as eluent to afford the colorless liquid $\mathbf{8}(9.24 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \%)$.

## (1R,2R,3S,4S)-4-(Diethoxyphosphoryloxy)-2,3-(isopropylidenedioxy)-cyclopentyl

 acetate (9). A solution of $\mathbf{8}(9.24 \mathrm{~g}, 29.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous acetone $(85.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.16 \mathrm{~mol})$ and 2,2-dimethoxypropane ( $22.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 178 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was treated with $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( $288 \mathrm{mg}, 5.0 \% \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction was stirred at r.t. overnight. Solvents were evaporated under vacuum, the residue was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(20.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and solvents removed under reduced pressure to provide $9(9.90 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%)$ as pale yellow liquid, which could be used in the next step without further purification.(1R,2R,3S,4S)-4-Hydroxy-2,3-(isopropylidenedioxy)cyclopentyl-1-yl diethyl phosphate (10). Compound $9(9.90 \mathrm{~g}, 28.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in THF ( 25.0 mL ) and added to a solution of $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.83 \mathrm{~g}, 43.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight. After removal of THF and most of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ under vacuum, the residue was extracted by $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated the solvent to give 10 ( $8.72 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%$ ). The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR data was agreed with the literature. ${ }^{83 a}$

## (-)-(4R,5R)-4,5-O-isopropylidene-2-cyclopentenone (11)-based on the monoacetate

 6. Pyridinium chlorochromate $(15.1 \mathrm{~g}, 70.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ and celite $(10.0 \mathrm{~g})$ were added to a solution of compound $10(8.72 \mathrm{~g}, 28.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(105 \mathrm{~mL})$. Thereaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 36 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and filtrated to remove the celite. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to give the residue, which was purified by column chromatography ( $1 / 1$, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford pure $\mathbf{1 1}(1.95 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \%)$ as the yellow liquid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (250 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.62(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.25,6.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 6.23(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.25,5.50$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.48(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$. The NMR spectral data agreed with the literature. ${ }^{84 a}$

Methyl-2,3-O-isopropylidene- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-ribofuranoside (12). 2,2-dimethoxypropane (76.0 $\mathrm{mL}, 1.06 \mathrm{~mol})$ was added to a solution of D-ribose ( $32.0 \mathrm{~g}, 213 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetone (300 $\mathrm{mL})$ and methanol $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. Sulfuric acid ( $4.00 \mathrm{~mL}, 5 \% \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the above solution and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. After neutralized with ammonium hydroxide, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and EtOAc $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added to the reaction mixture. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc, and the combined organic phase was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford $12(58.4 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%)$ as colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.0(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.87(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.90,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=5.90,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.46(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.80,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75-3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.28(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=10.50,2.50$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.51(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## Methyl 5-deoxy-5-iodo-2,3-O-isopropylidene- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-ribofuranoside (13). The

 furanoside $12(58.4 \mathrm{~g}, 286 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in toluene ( 600 mL ) and acetonitrile $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$. After the addition of imidazole ( $29.2 \mathrm{~g}, 429 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triphenylphosphine $(90.0 \mathrm{~g}, 343 \mathrm{mmol})$, the iodine was introduced in approximately 100 mg portions to the above reaction mixture until the reaction mixture remained dark-brown in color. The dark-brown solution was heated to reflux for 30 min and cooled to room temperature.Diethyl ether ( 200 mL ) was added to dilute the solution and then the solution was washed with $10 \%$ sodium thiosulfate solution and brine. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo to obtain a residue, which was purified through a short plug of silica gel (elution with 20:1 Hexanes/EtOAc) to provide 13 (47.1 $\mathrm{g}, 60 \%$ ) as a colorless oil. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR data was in agreement with the literature. ${ }^{85}$

4,5-Dideoxy-2,3-O-isopropylidene-D-erythro-4-pentenose (14). The iodide 13 (47.1 $\mathrm{g}, 150 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in anhydrous THF ( 300 mL ) in a flame-dried flask under a nitrogen atmosphere. The above solution was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $n-\operatorname{BuLi}(89.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 224$ mmol, 10. 0 M solution in THF) was added dropwise over a period of 30 min by syringe. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and quenched with solid $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(15.0$ g). The mixture was allowed to warm to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was slowly added and the aqueous phase was extracted with diethyl ether $(3 \times 50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic solution was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo (since the aldehyde $\mathbf{4}$ is somewhat volatile, the temperature of the rotorvapor was kept below $30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). The aldehyde $14(36.2 \mathrm{~g}, 115 \%)$ was obtained as a colorless oil, which was used in the next reaction without further purification.
(4S,5R)-4,5-O-isopropylidenehepta-1,6-diene-3,4,5-triols (15). The aldehyde 14 $(36.2 \mathrm{~g}, 232 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ under a nitrogen atmosphere and the above solution was cooled to $-40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Vinylmagnesium bromide (350 $\mathrm{mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added dropwise via a cannula to the above stirred solution over 1 h. The reaction mixture was kept at the same temperature for 2 h and allowed to warm to room temperature. Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(30.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to quench the reaction and EtOAc $(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$ was used to extracted the organic phase. The organic phase was
washed with brine and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (7/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the diene 15 ( $15.6 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ $6.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.54(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=6.40,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.23$ (dd, J=6.50, 1H), $1.54(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
(-)-(4R,5R)-4,5-O-isopropylidene-2-cyclopentenone (11)-based on D-ribose. The diene $15(15.6 \mathrm{~g}, 84.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the above solution was flushed with $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ for 30 min at room temperature. Grubbs' catalyst $1^{\text {st }}$ generation ( $1 \% \mathrm{mmol}, 693 \mathrm{mg}$ ) was added to the diene solution. After stirred at $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 48 h , pyridinium dichromate $(63.4 \mathrm{~g}, 168 \mathrm{mmol}), 4 \AA$ Á molecular sieves $(15.0 \mathrm{~g})$ and acetic acid ( $0.24 \mathrm{~mL}, 5 \mathrm{mmol} \%$ ) were added to the above reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h and filtrated over celite pad with EtOAc. After removal of the solvent, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 11 (2.90 g, $22 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 250 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.62(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.25,6.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 6.23(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.25,5.50,1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.48(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.

Methyl-2,3-O-cyclopentanyl- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-ribofuranoside (16). To a solution of D-ribose ( $20.0 \mathrm{~g}, 133 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous methanol ( 200 mL ) under a nitrogen atmosphere at room temperature, were added cyclopentanone ( $23.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 267 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), trimethyl orthoformate ( $66.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 400 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and catalyzed amount $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( $1.27 \mathrm{~g}, 6.66 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \% \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction mixture was refluxed for 30 min. After removed the excess cyclopentanone at high vacuum pump, the residue was diluted with EtOAc and brine. The organic phase was extracted with EtOAc, dried with
anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (1/1, Hexane/EtOAc, confirmed by preparative TLC) to afford pale yellow liquid 16 ( 35.9 g , quantitative), which was the major epimer.

## Methyl 5-deoxy-5-iodo-2,3-O-cyclopentanyl- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-ribofuranoside (17). The

 furanoside $16(35.9 \mathrm{~g}, 156 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in toluene ( 400 mL ) and acetonitrile $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. After the addition of imidazole $(21.2 \mathrm{~g}, 311 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triphenylphosphane $(49.0 \mathrm{~g}, 187 \mathrm{mmol})$, the iodine was introduced in approximately 100 mg portions to the above reaction mixture until the mixture remained dark-brown in color. The dark-brown solution was heated to reflux for 55 minutes and cooled to room temperature. The solution was diluted with diethyl ether ( 400 mL ) and washed with $10 \%$ sodium thiosulfate solution and brine. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo to obtain a residue, which was purified through a short plug of silica gel column chromatography (5/1, Hexanes/EtOAc) to provide 17 (37.2 g, $70 \%$ ) as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.72\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.0,1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $4.59\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.00,1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.45\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.35-3.13\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\right.$ На, $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{Hb}\right), 1.95-1.65(\mathrm{br}, 8 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $62.90 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 122.4,109.7,87.3,85.4$, $83.0,55.5,36.1,36.0,23.8,23.4,6.9$.4,5-Dideoxy-2,3-O-cyclopentanyl-D-erythro-4-pentenose (18). To a solution of the iodide 17 ( $37.2 \mathrm{~g}, 111 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous methanol ( 300 mL ) in a flame-dried flask under a nitrogen atmosphere, was added zinc power ( $7.86 \mathrm{~g}, 120 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) activated with acetic acid. The above solution was refluxed for 1 h and cooed to room temperature. After filtrating the precipitate with a celite pad, the filtrate was concentrated in vacuum at $35{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the residue was loaded to a short silica gel column chromatography (4/1,

Hexane/EtOAc) to yield the colorless oil $\mathbf{1 8}(18.4 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.55\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=3.0,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{l}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 5.83-5.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.51(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=17.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=10.3,1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.75\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.50,1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.36\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=3.0, \mathrm{~J}=7.50,1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{br}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.
(4S,5R)-4,5-O-cyclopentanyl-1,-6-diene-3,4,5-triols (19). The aldehyde $\mathbf{1 8}$ (18.4 g, 102 mmol ) was dissolved in anhydrous diethyl ether ( 100 mL ) under a nitrogen atmosphere and the above solution was cooled to $-20-0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$. Vinylmagnesium bromide ( $113 \mathrm{~mL}, 113 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added dropwise to the above stirred solution over 1 h via a cannula. The reaction mixture was kept at the same temperature for 2 h and allowed to warm to room temperature. Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(30.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to quench the reaction and diethyl ether $(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$ was used to extracted the organic phase. The combined organic phases were washed with brine and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the diene 19 (12.2 g, $60 \%$ ) as clear yellow oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250.1 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.05(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.35(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{t}$, $\mathrm{J}=4.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=4.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.18-4.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.00-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.04-1.91(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 1.78-1.66 (m, 14H).
(-)-(4R,5R)-4,5-O-cyclopentanylidene-2-cyclopentenone (21). The diene $\mathbf{1 9}$ (12.2 g, $58.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the above solution was flushed with dry nitrogen for 45 min at room temperature. Grubbs' catalyst $1^{\text {st }}$ generation $(1 \% \mathrm{mmol}, 482 \mathrm{mg})$ was slowly added to the diene solution. After stirred at $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 48 h, the formed 20 intermediate was oxidized by a modified Swern oxidation method. Dimethyl sulphoxide ( $62.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 879 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), diisopropylethylamine ( $30.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 176 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot$ Py complex $(14.0 \mathrm{~g}, 87.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to the above solution of $\mathbf{2 0}$ at $-10-0$
${ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was kept $0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and continued stirring for 4 h at room temperature. After the reaction completed, the solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $21(8.45 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%)$ as yellow liquid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.67(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.50, \mathrm{~J}=6.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 6.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{dd}$, $\mathrm{J}=5.5, \mathrm{~J}=2.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-1.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.60(\mathrm{br}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.

## Ethyl

2-((3aR,4R,6aR)-2,2-dimethyl-6-oxotetrahydro-3aH-cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)acetate (23). $n$ - BuLi ( $3.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.50 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.50 \mathrm{M}$ in hexane) was added dropwise to a three-neck flask at $-10-0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ by syringe, which contained anhydrous THF ( 20.0 mL ) and DIPA (disopropylamine, 1.00 mL ). The above solution was cooled further to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ethyl (trimethylsilyl) acetate ( $1.00 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.47 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise over 10 min to the above solution by syringe and the reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 40 min. HMPA (hexamethylphosphoramide) / THF(v/v, $1 / 1,6.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the above mixture and the above solution was further cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Compound $11(0.770 \mathrm{~g}, 5.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 3.0 mL ) was added dropwise via a cannula to the above reaction mixture at $-78{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ and the mixture was kept stirring at the same temperature for 1.5 h to provide the intermediate 22. After the temperature of the reaction mixture warmed to $-40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was used to quench the reaction. When the amount of $\mathbf{1 1}$ was increased, the mixture of $\mathrm{KF} / \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 / 1 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$, saturated KF solution) was introduced to quench the above reaction mixture. The aqueous phase was extracted with
$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was separated on silica gel column chromatography ( $5 / 1$, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $23(0.490 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%$ for two steps $)$ : ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(250.1 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.61(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{t}$, $3 \mathrm{H})$.

## Ethyl

2-((3aR,4R,6S,6aS)-6-hydroxy-2,2-dimethyltetrahydro-3aH-cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)acetate (24). Sodium borohydride (115 mg, 3.04 mmol ) and cerium chloride heptahydrate, $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.640 \mathrm{~g}, 1.72 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to the solution of $23(0.490 \mathrm{~g}, 2.03 \mathrm{mmol})$ in methanol $(12.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was kept $0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h and continuing stirring at room temperature for 2 h . Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(4.00 \mathrm{~mL})$ was used to quench the above reaction. Extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 20.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and evaporated the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (1/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to yield $24(0.420 \mathrm{~g}$, $86 \%):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{q}$, $2 H), 2.55(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.85,1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.51$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Ethyl 2-((3aR,4R,6R,6aS)-6-(6-chloro-9H-purin-9-yl)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydro-3aH-cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)acetate (25). DIAD (diisopropyl azodicarboxylate, $0.450 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added by syringe to a solution of TPP (triphenyl phosphine, $0.480 \mathrm{~g}, 1.83 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10^{0} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. The above solution was stirred at the same temperature for 20 min . 6-chloropurine (292 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.89 \mathrm{mmol})$ and a solution of $24(0.420 \mathrm{~g}, 1.72 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 5.00 mL )
were added to the above reaction mixture at room temperature. The whole reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and then was heated to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 36 h . After the reaction completed, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 25 ( $0.250 \mathrm{~g}, 40 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 8.74(s, 1H), 8.17(s, 1H), 5.12(t, $\mathrm{J}=5.80,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.78-2.40(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.58(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## 2-((3aR,4R,6R,6aS)-6-(6-Chloro-9H-purin-9-yl)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydro-3aH-

cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)acetaldehyde (26). Diisobutylaluminum (DIBAH, 0.220 $\mathrm{mL}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{M}$ in toluene) was added dropwise by syringe to a solution of $\mathbf{2 5}$ $(0.250 \mathrm{~g}, 0.660 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 3 h and quenched by methanol $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(3 \times 20.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. After the solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (1/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 26 ( 800 mg , $82 \%):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.84(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=1.04,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5,12(\mathrm{q}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{q}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.74-2.64(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.58(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.

It was noted that if the above reduction reaction was quenched at $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or room temperature, from TLC analysis, two products (26 and 27) were obtained, which are inseparated by standard silica gel column chromatography method.
(2R,3R,4R)-4-Vinyl-2,3-O-isopropylidene-1-cyclopentenone (28). Vinylmagnesium bromide ( $16.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 16.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added dropwise by syringe to a
suspension of $\mathrm{CuBr} \cdot \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(0.230 \mathrm{~g}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(40.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-90-78$ ${ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 30 min before a solution of $\mathbf{1 1}(2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 13.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{TMSCl}(3.40 \mathrm{~mL}, 26.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and HMPA $(5.80 \mathrm{~mL}, 33.1$ mmol ) in THF ( 20.0 mL ) were added dropwise via a cannula to the above reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was kept stirring at $-78{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h and warmed to room temperature. Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(15.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and tert-n-butylammonium fluoride (TBAF, 3.0 mL ) were added to quench the reaction and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc ( 100 mL ) and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $28(1.89 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.19-5.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.66(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.22(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=5.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~d}, 18.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
(1S,2S,3R,4R)-4-Vinyl-2,3-O-isopropylidenecyclopentan-1-ol (29). Sodium borohydride $(405 \mathrm{mg}, 10.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ and cerium chloride heptahydride, $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.22 \mathrm{~g}$, $5.95 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of $\mathbf{2 8}(1.30 \mathrm{~g}, 7.14 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous methanol $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was kept at $0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h and continued stirring at room temperature for 2 h . Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(9.00 \mathrm{~mL})$ was used to quench the reaction. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 30.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (3/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to provide $29(1.21 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.49(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=3.30$,
$2 H), 4.10(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 1.36 (s, 3H).

## 6-Chloro-9-((3aS,4R,6R,6aR)-2,2-dimethyl-6-vinyltetrahydro-3aH

 cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)-9H-purine (30). A solution of DIAD (diisopropyl azodicarboxylate, $2.13 \mathrm{~mL}, 11.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added by a syringe to a solution of TPP (triphenyl phosphine, $2.88 \mathrm{~g}, 11.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. The above solution was stirred at the same temperature for 30 min . 6-chloropurine ( $1.27 \mathrm{~g}, 8.24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and a solution of $29(1.01 \mathrm{~g}, 5.49 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were slowly added to the above reaction mixture. The whole reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h and then was heated to $50{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ for 8 h . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (3/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $30(0.990 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \%)$ contaminated with the azadicarboxylate byproduct.
## 2-((3aR,4R,6R,6aS)-6-(6-Chloro-9H-purin-9-yl)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydro-3aH-

 cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)acetaldehyde (26)-the Second Method. Dimethyl sulphoxide ( $1.15 \mathrm{~mL}, 12.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), diisopropyl ethylamine ( $0.420 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.43 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Py}$ complex $(0.260 \mathrm{~g}, 1.62 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to the solution of compound $27(0.260$ $\mathrm{g}, 0.81 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{0} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was kept at the same temperature for 2 h and continued stirring for 4 h at room temperature. After the reaction completed, the solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. Extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, the organic phase was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removing the solvent under the reduced pressure, the residuewas purified by column chromatography (3/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $26(0.170 \mathrm{~g}$, $66 \%$ ). The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR data was the same as that of the first method.

## (S)-1-((3aR,4R,6R,6aS)-6-(6-Chloro-9H-purin-9-yl)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydro-3aH-

 cyclopental[d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)pent-4-en-2-ol (31). Allylmagnesium bromide ( 1.10 mL , $1.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in diethyl ether) was added dropwise to a solution of (-)-Bmethoxydiisocampheylboron ( $348 \mathrm{mg}, 1.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous diethyl ether ( 22.0 mL ) at $0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere. The above solution was well stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min and allowed to warm to room temperature for 3 h . The formation of $\mathrm{Ipc}_{2} \mathrm{BAll}$ was indicated by precipitation of the magnesium salts. The reaction mixture was filtered under nitrogen to remove the solid residue (magnesium salts) and washed the solid residue with pentane.Evaporation the solvents at reduced pressure, the resulting solution was added dropwise to a solution of $26(0.380 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$, previously cooled to at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, in a mixture of anhydrous diethyl ether ( 20.0 mL ) and methylene chloride ( 5.00 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h , quenched with methanol $(1.50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred at room temperature for 1 h . Saturated sodium bicarbonate ( 3.00 mL ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ ( $3.00 \mathrm{~mL}, 32 \mathrm{wt} \%$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) were carefully added. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 14 h . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. TLC analysis showed that it formed a complex and no desired product (31) was found from NMR. The reactant 26 was recovered.

It was noted that the allylation reaction with Brown's reagent using this procedure failed. Later, with the help of Dr. Yin, the one-pot allylation approach was developed and succeeded in getting the desired product, such as 41, 53.

N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-D-valine (32). Solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(21.5 \mathrm{~g}, 256 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of D-valine $(15.0 \mathrm{~g}, 128 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and then a solution of di-tert-butyl dicarbonate ( $28.0 \mathrm{~g}, 128 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 100 mL ) was added to the above reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred and heated under reflux for 16 h and then concentrated under vacuum to remove THF. EtOAc ( 150 mL ) was added to the above residue and the mixture was cooled to $10{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then adjusted the solution to $\mathrm{pH}=3.0$ with 1.0 M sulfuric acid solution. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic layers were washed with water ( 200 mL ) and brine ( 200 mL ), dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated under vacuum to give 32 $(24.3 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%)$ as colorless oil, or a whiteless foam: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 10.89$ (br s, 1H), $6.50(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.60,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.20,1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=6.80,3 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.20,3 \mathrm{H})$.

Methyl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-D-valyl glycinate (33). Isobutyl chloroformate (14.6 $\mathrm{mL}, 112 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a stirred mixture of $32(24.3 \mathrm{~g}, 112 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triethylamine $(15.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 112 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. When the addition was complete, the mixture was stirred at $0-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . In a separate flask, a mixture of glycine methyl ester hydrochloride ( $14.0 \mathrm{~g}, 112 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), triethylamine ( $15.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 112$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred for 30 min and this mixture was then added to the first flask containing 32 over 1 h . After the addition was complete, the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h and then washed with water $(3 \times 50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine
( 100 mL ), dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under vacuum to give 33 (27.2 $\mathrm{g}, 89 \%$ ) as yellow solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.52(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.98-4.02 (m, 1H), $3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.80,3 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{dd}$, $\mathrm{J}=7.20,4.00,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100.6 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 172.1,170.3,52.6,46.0,41.3,31.1$, 31.0, 28.5 (3C), 19.5, 19.1, 8.9.
(2R)-Isopropylpiperazine-3,6-dione (34) A solution of 33. (27.2 g, 99.1 mmol$)$ dissolved in 1,2-dichlorobenzene ( 150 mL ) was heated at $175-180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 18 h and during this process, formed methanol was removed by distillation. After removing 1,2dichlorobenzene with high-vacuum pump, the residue was cooled to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Tert- butyl methyl ether ( 200 mL ) was slowly added to the above residue. The reaction mixture was further cooled to room temperature and filtered. The resulting solid was washed with tertbutyl methyl ether ( 200 mL ) and ethyl ether $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried under vacuum at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give $34\left(8.83 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \%\right.$ ) as white needle solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.19$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{AB}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64$ and $3.60(\mathrm{AB}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=3.20,1 \mathrm{H}), 2.11$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.80,3 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.80,3 \mathrm{H})$.
(2R)-2,5-Dihydro-3,6-dimethoxy-2-isopropylpyrazine (35). Trimethyloxonium tetrafluoroborate $(10.0 \mathrm{~g}, 67.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ was slowly added to a suspension of $\mathbf{3 4}(3.52 \mathrm{~g}$, $22.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 84 h . The resulting solid was added in portions under a nitrogen atmosphere to a vigorously stirred mixture of saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(150$ $\mathrm{mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0-4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, while maintaining the pH between 8.0 and 9.0 by the simultaneous addition of 3 M aqueous NaOH as required. The mixture was separated, and the aqueous phase was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic
phases were washed with brine ( 50.0 mL ), dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under vacuum. The pale yellow residual oil was purified by reducedpressure distillation to give $\mathbf{3 5}\left(2.91 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%,>95 \%\right.$ ee from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 3.98-4.02(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.04(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.80,3 \mathrm{H}), 0.76(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100.6 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 165.1,162.5$, 61.3, 52.7, 52.9, 46.8, 32.7, 19.2, 17.2.
(2R,3R,4R)-4-Vinyl-2,3-O-cyclopentanyl-1-cyclopentenone (36). Vinylmagnesium bromide ( $89.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 89.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added dropwise to a suspension of $\mathrm{CuBr} \cdot \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(0.780 \mathrm{~g}, 3.79 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(100.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 30 min before a solution of $\mathbf{2 1}(8.04 \mathrm{~g}, 44.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ and TMSCl (12.6 mL, 98.1 mmol$)$ and HMPA ( $19.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 112 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF $(30.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added dropwise via a cannula to the above reaction mixture over 50 min . The reaction mixture was kept stirring at the same temperature for 5 h and warmed to room temperature. Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(15.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and tetra-butylammonium fluoride (3.00 mL ) were added to quench the reaction and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min . EtOAc ( 200 mL ) was added to dilute the reaction mixture and the organic phase was extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layer was washed with brine and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $36(6.78 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%)$ as a clear yellow oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.84(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17-5.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.56(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.60,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.20,1 \mathrm{H}), 3,12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.85$ $(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.40,1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{dm}, \mathrm{J}=18.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ )
$\delta 213.2,137.3,122.3,116.5,81.6,77.7,40.0,38.8,36.3,36.2,23.9,23.1$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 69.21 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.74$. Found: C, 67.36; H, 7.79.
(1S,2S,3R,4R)-4-Vinyl-2,3-O-cyclopentanyl-cyclopentan-1-ol (37). A solution of 36 $(6.87 \mathrm{~g}, 32.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 30.0 mL ) was added dropwise to a suspension of lithium aluminum hydride $(3.18 \mathrm{~g}, 81.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{NaOH}\left(5.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 6 \mathrm{M}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ were added to quench the above reaction. The resulting solid was removed by filtration and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum to afford $37(6.06 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.11-$ $5.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 1.99-1.84(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100.6 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 138.3,121.7,115.5,84.5,79.1,71.4$, $44.4,36.4,35.8,35.6,24.2,23.1$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 68.54 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.63$. Found: C, 67.31; H, 8.64.

## (3aS,4S,6R,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-6-vinyltetrahydro-3aH-

spiro[cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2,1'-cyclopentane] (38). Sodium hydride (1.15 g, 28.8 $\mathrm{mmol})$ was added in portions to a solution of $37(6.06 \mathrm{~g}, 28.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$ dimethylformamide (DMF, 30.0 mL ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 30 min and then $p$-methoxybenzyl chloride $(4.70 \mathrm{~mL}, 34.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise by a syringe to the above reaction mixture. The reaction was kept at $0^{0} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and at room temperature for 4 h . After removed DMF by high pressure vacuum, the residue was quenched by $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 100$ mL ). The combined organic layer was washed with brine and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under vacuum, the residue was purified on silica
gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 38 ( $8.63 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ ) as a shallow yellow oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.32(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.50,2.00,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89$ (dd, $\mathrm{J}=8.75,2.00,2 H), 5.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.65(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.76,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55$ $(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=11.51,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.43(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.50,5.25,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.30(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.75,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{t}$, $\mathrm{J}=7.25,6.75,1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16-2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 159.5,138.9,130.8,129.7,121.0,115.0,114.0,84.0,78.5,77.9,71.7,55.5,44.1,35.8$, 35.6, 32.1, 24.3, 23.3. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 72.70; H, 7.93. Found: C, 72.55; H, 8.06.

## 2-((3aS,4S,6S,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)tetrahydro-3aH-

spiro[cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2,1'-cyclopentane]-6-yl)ethanol (39). 9-Borabycyclo [3.3.1] nonane ( $9-\mathrm{BBN}, 78.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 39.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added dropwise by syringe to a solution of $\mathbf{3 8}(8.63 \mathrm{~g}, 26.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Methanol ( 10.0 mL ), $\mathrm{NaOH}(6 \mathrm{M}, 12.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left(15.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 32 \mathrm{wt} \%\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ were added dropwise to the above solution at $0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. The reaction was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. After diluted the reaction with EtOAc $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, the organic phase was washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (1/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $39(6.70 \mathrm{~g}, 66 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.31$ (dd, $\mathrm{J}=8.80,2.00,2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 6.89 (dd, J=8.80, 2.00, 2H), 4.65 $(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=11.61,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.54(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.01,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.20,5.60,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.00,1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.83-3.78(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.11-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.56(\mathrm{~m}$, 9H), 1.49-1.41 (m, 2H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (62.9 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.5,130.8,129.7,121.5$,
$114.0,84.8,79.0,77.8,71.7,61.7,55.5,38.4,36.0,35.8,33.7,24.1,23.3,14.4$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ : C, 68.94; H, 8.10. Found: C, $68.05 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.18$.

## 2-((3aS,4S,6S,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)tetrahydro-3aH-

spiro[cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2,1'-cyclopentane]-6-yl)acetaldehyde (40). Dimethyl sulphoxide ( $20.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 287 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and diisopropyl ethylamine ( $8.33 \mathrm{~mL}, 47.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added to the solution of $\mathbf{3 9}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After the reaction was stirred at $0{ }^{0} \mathrm{C}$ for $30 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot$ Py complex ( $4.56 \mathrm{~g}, 28.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the above solution. The reaction mixture was kept at the same temperature for 2 h and continued stirring for 4 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100$ $\mathrm{mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (1/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the aldehyde 40 ( $6.41 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ ) as the colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.70(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.00,1.75,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.50$, 2.00, 2H), 6.89 (dd, J=8.75, 2.25, 2H), 4.64 (d, J=11.76, 1H), 4.55 (d, J=11.76, 1H), 4.44 $(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.25,5.00,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.75,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82-3.74(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36-2.04(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 200.9,159.5$, $130.5,129.7,121.5,114.0,84.0,78.7,77.6,71.7,55.5,46.9,35.8,35.6,35.4,33.0,24.3$, 23.3. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ : C, 69.34; H, 7.56. Found: C, 69.00; H, 7.50.

## (S)-1-((3aS,4S,6S,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)tetrahydro-3aH-spiro-

 [cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2-1'-cyclopentane]-6-yl)pent-4-en-2-ol Allylmagnesium bromide ( $34.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 34.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in diethyl ether) was added dropwise to a solution of (-)-B-methoxydiisocampheylboron (10.8 g, 34.2 mmol ) inanhydrous diethyl ether $(80.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 h to give a white suspension. Then, the reaction flask was cooled to $-90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the aldehyde $40(6.41 \mathrm{~g}, 18.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous THF ( 25.0 mL ) was added dropwise via a cannula over 50 min to the above reaction mixture. The newly reaction mixture was kept at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h and allowed to warm to room temperature for another 4 h . Finally, methanol ( 10.0 mL ), NaOH ( 6 M , $13.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left(25.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 32 \mathrm{wt} \%\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ were added dropwise to the above solution at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. The reaction was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. After diluted the reaction with EtOAc $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$, the combined organic phase was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography ( $4 / 1$, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $41(6.43 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.31$ (dd, J=8.80, 2.00, 2H), 6.89 (dd, J=8.80, 2.00, 2H), 5.85 $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.14-5.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.61,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.01,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.60$, $5.20,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.28(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.60,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-3.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.18-2.05$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.39-1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (62.9 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 159.4,134.8,130.8,129.7,121.5,118.5,114.0,85.1,79.1,77.6,71.7,69.9$, 55.5, 42.4, 39.9, 38.9, 36.1,35.8, 34.0, 24.2, 23.3. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{5}: \mathrm{C}, 71.11 ; \mathrm{H}$, 8.30. Found: C, 71.26; H. 8.43.

## (3aS,4S,6S,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-6-((S)-2-(methoxymethoxy)pent-4-

 enyl)tetrahydro-3aH-spiro-[cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2-1'-cyclopentane] (42). To a solution of $41(6.43 \mathrm{~g}, 16.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(25.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added diisopropyethylamine (DIPEA, $10.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 57.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogenatmosphere. After the mixture was stirred for 30 min and kept at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, chloromethyl methyl ether ( $2.52 \mathrm{~mL}, 16.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was slowly added by a syringe. The whole reaction mixture was then stirred for 1 h , warmed to room temperature and transferred to stir for 24 h at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in oil bath. After the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with water and brine, dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and then evaporated in vacuo to afford the crude product, which was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish 42 ( $5.07 \mathrm{~g}, 72 \%$ ) as a yellow oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.31$ (dd, $\mathrm{J}=8.75,2.00,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.50,2.00,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.08-5.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, cis and trans, 2H), 4.68 (d, mom-H, J=7.20, 1H), $4.62(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{pmb}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=12.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{mom}-\mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{J}=7.20,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.54(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{pmb}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=12.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.25,2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.21\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=5.60\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{PMB},-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.77-3.72$ (m, multi, $5,6 \mathrm{H}$, 1 H ), 3.65-3.59 (m, 1'-H, 1H), 3.35 (s, MOM, $-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.30-2.26 (m, 7'-H, 2H), 2.16-2.01 (m, 5'-H, 2H; 5-H, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-1.83(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 5-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.61(\mathrm{~m}$, cyclopentanone, 8 H$) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 159.4,134.5$ ( 8 '-C), 130.6, 129.6 (2C), 120.9 (2C), 117.6 (cyclopentanone, 1-C), 113.9 (9'-C), $95.6\left(\mathrm{MOM}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 85.0\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right), 78.4$ (3'-C), 77.6 (1'C), 75.4 (6'-C), $71.5\left(\mathrm{PMB},-\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 55.8\left(\mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.4\left(\mathrm{MOM}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 39.1,37.7$ (CYCLO), 37.2 ( $7^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 35.7 ( $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 35.5 (5-C), 32.6 ( $4^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 24.2, 23.2 (CYCLO). Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, 69.42; H, 8.39. Found: C, 69.48; H, 8.49.

## (R)-4-((3aS,4S,6S,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)tetrahydro-3aH-spiro-

## [cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2-1'-cyclopentane]-6yl)-3-(methoxymethoxy)butan-1-ol

(43). Sodium periodate $(4.95 \mathrm{~g}, 23.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of $42(5.07 \mathrm{~g}, 11.7$
mmol) in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(160 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}=3 / 1)$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Catalytic amount of osmium tetroxide ( 488 mg ) was slowly added to the above reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and kept for 2 h at room temperature. The mixture was filtrated with a little pad of celite, diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The combined organic phases was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and then evaporated under reduced pressure to give a yellow syrup, which was used to the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the yellow synrup in anhydrous $\mathrm{MeOH}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-$ $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added sodium borohydride ( $532 \mathrm{mg}, 14.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and kept for 2 h at room temperature. Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to quench the reaction mixture. The residue was diluted with EtOAc $(120 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (3/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish $43(2.54 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.31$ (dd, $\mathrm{J}=8.50,2.00, \mathrm{PMB}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.50,2.00, \mathrm{PMB}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.65-4.60(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PMB}, 2 \mathrm{H}$; MOM, 1H), 4.53 (d, 1H, J=12.00, MOM, 1H), 4.43 (t, 2'-H, J=5.25 1H), 4.19 (d, 3'-H, J= $5.75,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.78-3.74(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; 6$ ' $-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8$ ' $-\mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.69-3.62 (m, 1H; 1'-1H), 3.38 (s, 3H, MOM), 2.52 (br, 1H, OH), 2.12-2.02 (m, 3H; 4'-H, 1H; 7'-H, $2 H), 1.91-1.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 5{ }^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.83-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ cyclopentane $), 1.71-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}$; cyclopentane), 1.63-1.60 (m, 1H; 5'-H), 1.56-1.49 (m, 1H; 5-H, 1H), 1.29-1.22 (m, 1H; 5$\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 159.4, 130.6, 129.6 (2C), 121.1 (1C, cyclopentane), 113.9 (2C), , 96.3 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{MOM}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 84.9 (2'-C), 78.6 (3'-C), 77.7 (1'-C), 75.0 (6'-C), $71.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 59.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.4(\mathrm{MOM}$,
$\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 38.0,37.7$, (2C, cyclopentane, $2 \& 5$ position), 37.1 (7'-C), 35.8 (5'-C), 35.5 (5-C), 33.3 (4'-C), 24.1, 23.2 (2C, cyclopentane, $3 \& 4$ position). Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{7}: \mathrm{C}$, 66.03; H, 8.31. Found: C, 65.58; H, 8.33.

## (R)-4-((3aS,4S,6S,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)tetrahydro-3aH-spiro-

 [cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2-1'-cyclopentane]-6yl)-3-(methoxymethoxy)butan-1-ol (43)-the Optimized Method. To a solution of $42(7.22 \mathrm{~g}, 16.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 80.0 mL ) was added a catalytic amount of osmium tetroxide ( 100 mg ) and $50 \%$ aqueous N methylmorpholine N -oxide ( $\mathrm{NMO}, 20.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 2 h and warmed to room temperature and kept stirring for 12 h . After evaporated the solvent (THF) under reduced pressure, the residue was diluted and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was concentrated again to give a yellow liquid, which was purified on silica gel column chromatography (EtOAc) to furnish the diol 42-1' (6.33 g, $83 \%$ ). 42-1' was not necessary to be conducted with NMR and further used to the next reaction after separation.To a stirred solution of 42-1' in a mixture of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(200 \mathrm{~mL}, 3 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ at -$10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was slowly added sodium periodate $(7.44 \mathrm{~g}, 34.0 \mathrm{mmol})$. A catalytic amount of 15-crown-5 ( 1.00 mL ) was added to the above reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 2 h and warmed to room temperature and kept stirring for 12 h . The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (1/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to
afford the aldehyde $\mathbf{4 2 - 1}{ }^{\prime \prime}(5.59 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%)$ as a colorless oil and the aldehyde 42-1" was used to the next reaction without NMR data.

The aldehyde 42-1" ( $5.59 \mathrm{~g}, 12.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) thus obtained was dissolved in anhydrous $\mathrm{MeOH}(80.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To this solution were added sodium borohydride ( $771 \mathrm{mg}, 32.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5.75 \mathrm{~g}, 15.4 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and kept for 2 h at room temperature. Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to quench the reaction mixture. The residue was diluted with EtOAc ( $2 \times 60.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography ( $2 / 1$, Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish $\mathbf{4 3}(4.32 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%)$ as a colorless oil in $80 \%$ yield in three steps from 43. The NMRs $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ of $\mathbf{4 3}$ were the same as that of $\mathbf{4 3}$, which was achieved from the first oxidative-cleavage method.

## (3aR,4S,6S,6aS)-4-((R)-4-Iodo-2-(methoxymethoxy)butyl)-6-(4

## methyoxybenzyloxy)tetrahydro-3aH-spiro-[cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2-1'-

 cyclopentane] (44). A solution of $43(6.42 \mathrm{~g}, 14.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene ( 50.0 mL ) and acetonitrile $(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with imidazole $(2.51 \mathrm{~g}, 36.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triphenylphosphane $(9.65 \mathrm{~g}, 36.8 \mathrm{mmol})$. Then, iodine was introduced in approximately 10.0 mg portions to the above reaction mixture until the reaction mixture remained darkbrown in color. The dark-brown solution was heated to reflux for 10 minutes and cooled to room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with $10 \%$ sodium thiosulfate solution and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified through a short plug of silica gel column chromatography (1/1, Hexanes/EtOAc) to provide $44(3.22 \mathrm{~g}, 40 \%)$ as ayellow oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 7.31 (dd, $\mathrm{J}=8.40,2.00$ ), 6.88 (dd, $\mathrm{J}=8.80,2.00$ ), 4.65-4.59 (m, 3H), 4.55 (d, J=12.00, 1H), $4.43(t, J=5.60,5.20,1 H), 4.18(d, J=5.60,1 H)$, $3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68-3.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.24-3.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.15-$ $1.88(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 159.3,130.5,129.5,121.0,113.8,96.0,84.8,78.4,77.4,76.6,71.4,55.8,55.3$, 38.8, 37.5, 37.1, 35.7, 35.4, 32.9, 24.1, 23.1, 1.8.

## (R)-4-((3aS,4S,6S,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)tetrahydro--3aH-spiro-

[cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2-1'-cyclopentane]-6-yl)-3-(methoxymethoxy)butyl 4methylbenzenesulfonate (45). To a solution of $43(2.79 \mathrm{~g}, 6.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added triethylamine ( $22.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 160 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and a catalytic amount of DMAP ( 500 mg ) at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere. After the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min and then cooled to $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, p$-toluenesulfonyl chloride ( $3.05 \mathrm{~g}, 16.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was slowly added. The whole reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 2 h , warmed to room temperature and stirred overnight. After the reaction mixture was diluted with ice-water $(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, the organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 80.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with $1 \% \mathrm{HCl}$ and brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuuo to give the crude product, which was purified on silica gel column chromatography ( $3 / 1$, Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish $45(3.40 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.79(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.40,1.60,2 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Tos} 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=9.20$, 2.00, Tos 2H), 7.31 (dd, J=8.40, 2.00, PMB, 2H), 6.89 (dd, J=8.40, 2.00, PMB 2H), 4.63 (d, J=12.00, PMB, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.55-4.49\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{MOM}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.42(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.\mathrm{J}=5.20,2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.77-3.72(\mathrm{~m}$,

1'-H, 1H), 3.66-3.58 (m, 6'-H, 1H), 3.27 (s, MOM, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{TOS}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right)$, 2.08-2.00 (m, 5-H, 1H; cyclopentane, 2H), 1.92-1.77 (m, 7'-H, 2H; 4'-H, 1H), 1.72-1.63 $(\mathrm{m}$, cyclopentane, 6 H$), 1.59-1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 5-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.46-1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 5 '-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.23-1.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5^{\prime}-\right.$ $\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ) ${ }^{13}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.4,145.0$ (Tos, 1C), 133.3 (Tos, 1C), 130.7 (Tos, 1C), 130.0 (Tos, 2C), 129.7 (Tos, 2C), 128.1 (2C), 121.1 (cyclopentane, tert-C), 113.9 (PMB, 2C), 96.3 (MOM, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}, 1 \mathrm{C}\right), 84.9$ (2'-C), 78.6 (3'-C), 77.7 ( $\left.1^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right), 73.4$ ( $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right)$, $71.6\left(\mathrm{Tos}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 1 \mathrm{C}\right), 67.3\left(8^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.5\left(\mathrm{MOM}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 37.9$ and 37.6 (cyclopentane, 2 and 5 position), 35.8 ( $\left.7^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right), 35.6$ ( $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right), 34.2$ (5-C), 33.2 ( $\left.4^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right), 24.2$ and 21.8 (cyclopentane, 3 and 4 position), 23.2 (tosyl, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ).
(2R,5S)-2-Isopropyl-3,6-dimethoxy-5-((S)-4-((3aS,4S,6S,6aR)-4-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)tetrahydro-3aH-spiro[cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2-1'-cyclopentane]-6-yl)-3-(methoxymethoxy)butyl)-2,5-dihydropyrazine (46). To a solution of ( $2 R$ )-2,5-dihydro-3,6-dimethoxy-2-isopropylpyrazine 35 ( $0.450 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.71$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 10.0 mL ) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added $n$ - BuLi (1.1 $\mathrm{mL}, 2.71 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) dropwise at $-90-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by a syringe. This solution was stirred at $-90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . Then, to this solution was slowly added a solution of $\mathbf{4 5}$ $(0.800 \mathrm{~g}, 1.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ via a cannula over 40 min at -90 $78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-90-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h , kept at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h and allowed to slowly warm to room temperature. The solution was then quenched with the addition of saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and ammonium hydroxide ( 3.0 mL ) and ethanol $(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The THF was removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted with EtOAc. The organic phase was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with brine and dried
over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of solvent under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 46 (1.96 g, $85 \%$ ) as the yellow oil, the only diastereoisomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.31(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=8.80,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.80,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.64-4.49\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} ; \mathrm{MOM}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 4 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.43(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.\mathrm{J}=5.60,2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.13\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.0,3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.05-3.91(\mathrm{AB}$, pyrazine, 2 H$), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 3.78-3.73 (br s, 6'-H, 1H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.65-3.60 (m, 1'-H, 1H), 3.27 (s, MOM, OCH3, 3H), 2.28-2.22 (m, pyrazine, 1H), 2.08-2.01 (m, 5-H, cyclopentane, 3H), $1.90-1.81\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.70-1.65(\mathrm{~m}$, cyclopentane, 6 H$), 1.62-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 5-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 1.48-1.43 (m, $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.27-1.24\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5{ }^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.05(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.80,3 \mathrm{H}), 0.70(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=6.80,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 161.1$ (pyrazine), 159.1, 155.3 (pyrazine), 138.1, 130.7 (2C), 121.0, 113.9 (2C), 93.8 ( $\mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}-$ ), 84.9 (2'-C), 78.4 (3'-C), 77.8 (1'-C), 76.1 (6'-C), $71.6\left(8^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right), 56.2,55.8\left(\mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.5\left(\mathrm{MOM}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 54.0$ (pyrazine, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 53.9 (pyrazine, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 38.6 and 37.5 (cyclopentane, 2,5 positions), 38.51(pyrazine, $9^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 35.8 ( $7^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 35.6 ( $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 32.8 (5-C), 28.5 (pyrazine, $\underline{\mathrm{CH}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$ ), 28.3 (4'-C), 24.2 and 21.3 (cyclopentane, 3, 4 positions), 21.2 and 20.7 (pyrazine, $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$.
((3aS,4S,6R,6aR)-6-((S)-4-((2S,5R)-Isopropyl-3,6-diemethoxy-2,5-dihydropyrazin-

## 2-yl)-2-(methoxymethoxy)butyl)tetrahydro-3aH-spiro[cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole-2-

 1'-cyclopentan]-4-ol (47). To a solution of $46(70.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ were added $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-p-benzoquinone ( $39.6 \mathrm{mg}, 1.17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min and allowed to slowly warm to room temperature. After removal of solvent, the residue was purified by column chromatography (3/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the desired product$47(32.0 \mathrm{mg})$ as a yellow oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{MOM}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $4.49(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.75,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.35(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.0,6.25,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{AB}$, pyrazine, 2 H$), 3.95(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=3.25$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{C}-6 \mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 3.39\left(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.43(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{C}-1$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.31$ (br s, $\left.\mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.97-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.63-1.50(\mathrm{~m}$, cylcopentanone, 8 H$), 1.42-1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.07(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.0,3 \mathrm{H}), 0.72(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.0,3 \mathrm{H})$.

## (3aS,4S,6R,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyl-6-vinyltetrahydro-3aH-

 cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxle (50). Sodium hydride ( $1.83 \mathrm{~g}, 49.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in portions to a solution of $29(7.53 \mathrm{~g}, 41.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide (DMF, 70.0 mL ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 30 min and then $p$-methoxybenzyl chloride ( $6.52 \mathrm{~mL}, 49.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise by syringe to the above reaction mixture. The reaction was kept at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and at room temperature for 4 h . After removed DMF by high pressure vacuum, the residue was quenched by $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (10/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 50 ( $6.90 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \%$ ) as a yellow oil: ${ }^{1} H$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.32(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.50,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.50,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.02-4.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.63(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=4.0,8.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.57-4.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.41(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.0,1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.81-3.76(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
## 2-((3aR,4S,6S,6aS)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydro-3aH-

cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxl-4-yl)ethanol (51). 9-Borabycyclo [3.3.1] nonane (9-BBN, 68.1 $\mathrm{mL}, 34.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added dropwise to a solution of $\mathbf{5 0}(6.90 \mathrm{~g}, 22.7$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at
room temperature overnight. Methanol $(15.0 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{NaOH}(6 \mathrm{M}, 15.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(20.0$ $\mathrm{mL}, 32 \mathrm{wt} \%$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) were added dropwise to the above solution at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. The reaction was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. After diluted the reaction with EtOAc $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, the organic phase was washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (1/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 51 ( $6.73 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%$ ) as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.32(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=9.60,2.00$, $2 H), 6.89(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=9.60,2.00,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.65-4.62(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.57-4.50(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.30(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=5.60,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.80-3.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70-3.65(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.10-2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.52$ (s, 3H), 1.33 (s, 3H).

## 2-((3aR,4R,6S,6aS)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydro-3aH-

cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxl-4-yl)acetaldehyde (52). Dimethyl sulphoxide ( $65.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 914$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and diisopropyl ethylamine ( $14.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 84.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added to the solution of $51(6.73 \mathrm{~g}, 20.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After the reaction was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $30 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot$ Py complex $(6.80 \mathrm{~g}, 33.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to the above solution. The reaction mixture was kept at the same temperature for 2 h and continued stirring for 4 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography ( $1 / 1$, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the aldehyde 52 $(5.82 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%)$ as the colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.71(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=1.75,1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.31 (d, J=8.50, 2H), $6.90(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.50,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.64-4.50(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81$
$(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79-3.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.56-2.13(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.53(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (62.9 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 200.6,157.6,130.2,129.5$ (2C), 113.8 (2C), 111.5, 84.0, 78.5, 77.3, 71.4, 55.3, 46.6, 35.5, 32.7, 26.3, 24.4.

## (R)-1-((3aR,4S,6S,6aS)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-diemthyltetrahydro-3aH-

 cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)pent-4-en-2-ol (53). Allylmagnesium bromide (17.6 mL, $17.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in diethyl ether) was added dropwise to a solution of (+)-Bmethoxydiisocampheylboron $(5.60 \mathrm{~g}, 17.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous diethyl ether ( 30.0 mL ) at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under dry nitrogen. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 h to give a white suspension. Then, the reaction flask was cooled to $-90-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the aldehyde 52 $(3.75 \mathrm{~g}, 11.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in THF $(15.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise for 50 min to the above reaction mixture by a cannula. The newly reaction mixture was kept at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h and allowed to warm to room temperature for another 4 h . Finally, methanol ( 9.00 mL ), $\mathrm{NaOH}(6 \mathrm{M}, 7.50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left(15.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 32 \mathrm{wt} \%\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ were added dropwise to the above solution at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. The reaction was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. After diluted the reaction with EtOAc ( 150 mL ), the organic phase was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $51(3.95 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.40,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.40,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.80-5.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.12-5.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.64-$ $4.48(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.60,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.83-3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.68-3.60(\mathrm{br}, \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.29-1.88 (m, 6H), 1.73-1.57 (m, 2H), $1.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 159.1,134.6,130.5,129.4$ (2C), 118.0, 113.7 (2C), 111.2, 84.3, 78.7, 77.8, 71.3, 68.8, 55.2, 42.0, 39.7, 37.9, 33.9, 26.4, 24.5.
## (S)-1-((3aR,4S,6S,6aS)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-diemthyltetrahydro-3aH-

 cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)pent-4-en-2-ol (54). Allylmagnesium bromide ( 20.8 mL , $20.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in diethyl ether) was added dropwise to a solution of (-)-Bmethoxydiisocampheylboron $(6.60 \mathrm{~g}, 20.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous diethyl ether $(30.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 h to give a white suspension. Then, the reaction flask was cooled to $-90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the aldehyde $52(4.43 \mathrm{~g}, 13.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise via a cannula over 50 min to the above reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was kept at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 $h$ and allowed to warm to room temperature for another 4 h . Finally, methanol ( 8.0 mL ), $\mathrm{NaOH}(3.0 \mathrm{M}, 15.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left(15.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 32 \mathrm{wt} \%\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ were added dropwise to the above solution at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. After being stirred at room temperature for 4 h , the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 54 (4.51 g, $90 \%$ ) as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.40,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=8.40,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.65-4.49(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.36\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=5.20,3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79-3.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.70\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 6{ }^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.30-2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.87-1.77$ (m, 1H), $1.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
## (3aR,4S,6S,6aS)-4-((S)-2-(Benzyloxy)pent-4-enyl)-6-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-

 diemthyltetrahydro-3aH-cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxole (55). To a solution of 54 (3.96 g, 10.9 mmol ) in anhydrous N , N -dimethylformamide (DMF, 50.0 mL ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, was added sodium hydride $(524 \mathrm{mg}, 13.1 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min before benzyl chloride ( $1.55 \mathrm{~mL}, 13.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise by syringe.The reaction mixture was kept at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and continued stirring for 6 h at room temperature. After removal of DMF by high pressure vacuum, the residue was quenched by $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 80.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) afforded $55(4.20 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.33-2.27(\mathrm{~m}$, $7 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.09-5.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.60-4.33\left(\mathrm{~m}\right.$, benzyl, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$; PMB, CH2; 2'-H; 3'-H; 6H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.72 (m, 1'-H, 1H), 3.45 (br s, 6'-H, 1H), 2.331.90 (m, 7'-H, 2H; 4'-H; 5-H, 2H; 5H), 1.52 (s, 3H), 1.42-1.38 (m, 5'-H, 1H), 1.30 (s, 3H), 1.23 (m, 5'-H, 1H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.2,138.6,134.4$ (8'-C), 130.6, 129.5 (2C, PMB), 128.4 (2C, benzyl), 128.0 (2C, benzyl), 127.6, 117.5 (9'-C), 113.8 (2C, PMB), $111.1\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 84.9\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right), 78.6\left(3^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right), 78.2\left(1^{\prime}-\mathrm{C}\right), 77.6(6 '-\mathrm{C}), 71.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$, PMB), $71.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$, benzyl), $55.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 38.2$ (7'-C), 37.4 (5'-C), 37.0 (5-C), 32.7 (4'-C), 26.4, 24.5.

## (3aR,4S,6R,6aR)-6-Methoxy-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxole-4-

caraldehyde (56). Dimethyl sulphoxide ( 53.0 mL , 560 mmol ), diisopropyl ethylamine $(27.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 155 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot$ Py complex $(25.5 \mathrm{~g}, 155 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of $55(12.7 \mathrm{~g}, 61.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was kept at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and continued stirring for 4 h at room temperature. After the reaction completed, the solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. Extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, the organic phase was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1,

Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the aldehyde $56(8.82 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $9.58(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=9.25,4.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.03-4.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.52-4.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
(3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-4-Methoxy-2,2-dimethyl-6-vinyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-
d][1,3]dioxole (57). To a suspension of methyl triphenylphosphonium bromide ( 6.57 g , $18.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous diethyl ether $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added potassium tertbutoxide ( $2.10 \mathrm{~g}, 18.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) portionwise. The yellow mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and kept at room temperature for 1.5 h . The reaction mixture was re-cooled to $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution of the aldehyde $56(2.50 \mathrm{~g}, 12.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was used to quench the reaction. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 30.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (10/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $57(1.75 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.31-5.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.63(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## 2-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-Methoxy-2,2-dimethyltetrahydro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-

yl)ethanol (58). 9-Borabycyclo [3.3.1] nonane (9-BBN, 119 mL , $59.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added dropwise to a solution of $57(7.99 \mathrm{~g}, 39.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h . Methanol ( 15.0 mL ), $\mathrm{NaOH}(6 \mathrm{M}, 11.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left(20.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 32 \mathrm{wt} \%\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ were added dropwise to the above solution at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. The reaction was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. After diluted the reaction with EtOAc ( 100 mL ), the organic
phase was washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine and dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents, the residue was purified by column chromatography (1/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $\mathbf{5 8}(8.00 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%)$. Compound $\mathbf{5 8}$ was then directly used to the next step without NMR data.

## 2-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-Methoxy-2,2-dimethyltetrahydro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-

yl)acetaldehyde (59). Dimethyl sulphoxide ( $79.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 840 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), diisopropyl ethylamine ( $36.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 207 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot$ Py complex $(15.8 \mathrm{~g}, 99.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of $\mathbf{5 8}(18.2 \mathrm{~g}, 82.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was kept at the same temperature for 2 h and continued stirring for 6 h at room temperature. After the reaction completed, the solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. Extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$, the organic phase was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (5/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the aldehyde 59 (15.7 g, 87\%). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.81(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.75-4.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.65-4.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.86-2.79(\mathrm{qd}, \mathrm{J}=2.30,1 \mathrm{H}), 2.72-2.66(\mathrm{qd}, \mathrm{J}=1.20,1 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H})$.

## (S)-1-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-Methoxy-2,2-dimethyltetrahydro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-

yl)pent-4-en-2-ol (60). Allylmagnesium bromide ( $37.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 37.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ in diethyl ether) was added dropwise to a solution of (-)-B-methoxydiisocampheylboron (11.8 g, $37.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous diethyl ether $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 h to give a white suspension. Then, the reaction flask was cooled to $-90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the aldehyde $59(5.37 \mathrm{~g}$,
$24.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous THF ( 25.0 mL ) was added dropwise over 50 min to the above reaction mixture by a cannula. The newly reaction mixture was kept at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h and allowed to warm to room temperature for another 4 h . Finally, methanol (10.0 $\mathrm{mL}), \mathrm{NaOH}(6 \mathrm{M}, 12.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left(22.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 32 \mathrm{wt} \%\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ were added dropwise to the above solution at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. The reaction was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (150 mL) and extracted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $\mathbf{6 0}(6.09 \mathrm{~g}$, $95 \%$ ) as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.91-5.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.18-5.09(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 4.98 (s, 1'-H, 1H), 4.61-4.56 (m, 2H), 4.41 (t, J=7.75, 1H), 3.89 (br s, 6'-H, 1H), $3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.50,1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-2.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.76-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 134.5,117.5,112.2,109.7,85.6,85.3,84.1$, 68.9, 54.9, 41.6, 41.1, 26.4, 24.9.

## (3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-4-((S)-2-(Benzyloxy)pent-4-enyl)-6-methoxy-2,2-

dimethyltetrahydro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxole (61). To a solution of $\mathbf{6 0}(2.09 \mathrm{~g}, 8.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous N , N -dimethylformamide (DMF, 20.0 mL ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, was added sodium hydride ( $363 \mathrm{mg}, 9.72 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 min before benzyl chloride $(1.15 \mathrm{~mL}, 9.72 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added by a syringe. The reaction mixture was kept at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and continued stirring for 6 h at room temperature. After removal of DMF by high pressure vacuum, the residue was quenched by $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification
of the residue on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) afforded $\mathbf{6 1}$ (1.97 g, $70 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.36-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.14(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.56-4.63\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.44-4.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.65-$ 3.76 (m, 6'-H, 1H), 3.32 ( s, 3H), 2.25-2.45 (m, 7'-H, 2H), 1.66-1.82 (m, 5'-H, 2H), 1.49 $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (62.9 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 138.2$, 134.3, 128.3 (2C), 127.8, 127.5 (2C), 117.5, 112.1, 109.9, 85.6, 84.6, 84.3, 76.2, 71.8, 55.1, 40.1, 38.8, 26.5, 25.0.
(S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-methoxy-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)butan-1-ol (62). Sodium periodate ( $2.72 \mathrm{~g}, 12.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of $\mathbf{6 0}(2.21 \mathrm{~g}, 6.34 \mathrm{mmol})$ in MeOH and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(80 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}=3 / 1)$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Catalytic amount of osmium tetroxide ( 100 mg ) was slowly added to the above reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and kept for 2 h at room temperature. The mixture was filtrated with a little pad of celite, diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and then evaporated under reduced pressure to give a yellow syrup, which was used to the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the yellow synrup in anhydrous $\mathrm{MeOH}(40.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-$ $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added sodium borohydride $(254 \mathrm{mg}, 6.34 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and kept for 2 h at room temperature. Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was used to quench the reaction mixture. The residue was diluted with EtOAc $(2 \times 60.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (3/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish $62(0.940 \mathrm{~g}, 44 \%):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.38-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.580-4.610(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.41-4.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88-3.3 .86(\mathrm{~m}, 6 '-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78-3.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8^{\prime}-\right.$

H, 2H), $3.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-2.50(\mathrm{br}, \mathrm{OH}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-1.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 1.31 (s, 3H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 138.2,128.4$ (2C), 127.9 (2C), 127.8, 112.2, $109.9,85.5,84.6,84.2,75.3,72.2,59.8,55.1,40.3,36.6,26.5,25.0$.
(3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-4-((R)-2-(Benzyloxy)-4-iodobutyl)-6-methoxy-2,2-
dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1, 3]dioxole (63). A solution of $\mathbf{6 2}$ ( $940 \mathrm{mg}, 2.67 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in toluene $(20.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and acetonitrile $(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with imidazole ( $273 \mathrm{mg}, 4.0$ mmol ) and triphenylphosphane ( $841 \mathrm{mg}, 3.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Then, iodine was introduced in approximately 10.0 mg portions to the above reaction mixture until the reaction mixture remained dark-brown in color. The dark-brown solution was heated to reflux for 10 min and cooled to room temperature. Diethyl ether $(20.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to dilute the solution and then the solution was washed with $10 \%$ sodium thiosulfate solution and brine. The combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo to obtain a residue, which was purified through a short plug of silica gel column chromatography (6/1, Hexanes/EtOAc) to provide 63 ( $0.940 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (250 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 7.37-7.29 (m, 5H), 4.98(s, 1H), 4.65-4.56(m, 4H), 4.49-4.42(m, 1H), 3.82-3.72 (m, 6'-H, 1H), $3.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.31-3.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.13-2.02\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right)$, 1.79-1.70 (m, 5'-H, 2H), 1.49 (s, 3H), $1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 138.4, 128.5 (2C), 127.9 (2C), 127.8, 112.3, 110.1, 85.6, 84.6, 84.0, 76.5, 72.8, 55.5, 40.3, 39.5, 26.5, 25.0, $1.9\left(-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{I}\right)$.
(2R,5R)-2-((S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-methoxy-2,2-
dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)butyl-5-isopropyl-3,6-dimethoxy-2,5dihydropyrazine (64). To a solution of (2R)-2,5-dihydro-3,6-dimethoxy-2isopropylpyrazine 35 ( $0.380 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 5.0 mL ) under a
nitrogen atmosphere was added $n-\operatorname{BuLi}(0.830 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.08 \mathrm{mmol})$ dropwise at $-90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. This solution was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . Then, this solution was transferred via a cannula over 10 min to a suspension of $\mathrm{CuCN}(93.6 \mathrm{mg}, 1.04 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min then it was cooled to $-90-$ $78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of $\mathbf{6 3}(0.480 \mathrm{~g}, 1.04 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise via a cannula over 20 min to the above reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h and kept at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . The solution was quenched with the addition of saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and ammonium hydroxide $(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. From TLC analysis, it formed a complex, including a very strong UV activity point. Finally, THF was removed at reduced pressure, and the residue was separated to recover the reactant 63. The desired product 64 was not obtained, due to the possible decomposition of the pyrazine unit.

## ((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-

 d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)-methanol (65). To a solution of D-ribose ( $5.00 \mathrm{~g}, 33.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous acetone ( 100 mL ), p-methoxybenzyl alcohol ( $6.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 50.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and catalytic amount of sulfuric acid $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. After neutralized with ammonium hydroxide, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (10.0 $\mathrm{mL})$ and EtOAc ( 100 mL ) were added to the solution. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc, and the combined organic phases were concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the crude product 65 and the excess unreacted p-methoxybenzyl alcohol, which were very difficult to be separated by the general silica gel column chromatography (the same polarity from TLC analysis after several developments in Hexane/EtOAc, 2/1). solution of $57(7.68 \mathrm{~g}, 38.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 1,4-dioxane ( 60.0 mL ), 4 M hydrochloric acid (30.0 mL ) was added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 72 h .6 M NaOH was used to neutralize the excess acid until the solution was $\mathrm{pH}=7.0$. After removal of the solvents in vacuo, the residue (triols) was obtained, diluted with MeOH , and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. Evaporating the solvent under reduced pressure, the residue was used in the next step without purification. Then, the residue was dissolved in anhydrous acetone ( 30.0 mL ) and catalytic amount of sulfuric acid $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the above solution. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h . After removal of the solvent under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish $\mathbf{6 6}(3.16 \mathrm{~g}$, $60 \%):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.48(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=3.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.32-5.13(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.69-4.59(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=3.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
## (3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyl-6-

vinyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxole (67 \& 68). Sodium hydride ( $489 \mathrm{mg}, 20.4 \mathrm{mmol}$, $60 \%$ in material oil) was added in portions to a solution of $66(3.16 \mathrm{~g}, 17.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous N , N -dimethylformamide ( $\mathrm{DMF}, 30.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 30 min and then $p$-methoxybenzyl chloride (2.80 $\mathrm{mL}, 20.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to the above reaction mixture. The reaction was kept at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and at room temperature for 4 h . After removal of DMF by high pressure vacuum, the residue was quenched by $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layera were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the
residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to privide $67(3.16 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \%)$ as a shallow yellow oil, a major product and a by-product 68 $(0.620 \mathrm{~g}, 15 \%)$. For 67: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.26(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=6.75,2.25,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89$ (dd, J=6.75, 2.25, 2H), $5.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.33-5.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.70-4.56(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 4.42-4.34(m, 1H), $3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 159.4, 132.6, 130.0, 129.6 (2C), 119.4, 114.3, 114.0 (2C), 105.2, 85.6, 81.5, 71.6, 68.8, 55.5, 26.2, 25.0.

For 68: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.34(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.75,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.75,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.84$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80-5.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=4.25,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.84-4.45\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} ; 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H} ; 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H} ;\right.$ $\left.4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H} ; 5 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.56(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## 2-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-

d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)ethanol (69). 9-Borabycyclo [3.3.1] nonane (9-BBN, $29.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 14.8$ mmol, 0.5 M in THF) was added dropwise to a solution of $67(3.16 \mathrm{~g}, 9.83 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 30.0 mL ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h . Methanol $(13.0 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{NaOH}(6 \mathrm{M}, 8.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(15.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 32$ wt $\%$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) were added dropwise to the above solution at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. The reaction was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. After diluted the reaction with EtOAc $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, the organic phase was washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine, and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (3/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 69 (2.51 g, $75 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.25$ (dd, J=8.80, 2.80, 2H), 6.89 (dd, $\mathrm{J}=8.80,2.80,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.69-4.61(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.41-4.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.82-3.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.83-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}$,
$3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 159.5,129.8$ (2C), 129.5, 114.0 (2C), 112.4, 107.5, 85.7, 85.1, 84.5, 69.2, 60.1, 55.4, 37.6, 26.6, 25.3.

## 2-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-

 d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)acetaldehyde (70). Dimethyl sulphoxide ( $80.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.13 \mathrm{~mol}$ ), diisopropyl ethylamine ( $28.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 162 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot$ Py complex $(7.72 \mathrm{~g}, 48.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of $\mathbf{6 9}(10.5 \mathrm{~g}, 32.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(80.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was kept at the same temperature for 2 h and continued stirring for 4 h at room temperature. The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated at reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (5/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the aldehyde 70 ( $9.07 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 9.80 (dd, J=2.50, 1.25, 1H), 7.27 (dd, J=8.80, 2.80, 2H), 6.89 (dd, J=8.80, 2.80, 2H), 5.14 (s, 1H), 4.79-4.68 (m, PMB, CH2, 2H), 4.62 (d, J=2.50, 2'-H, 1H), 4.58 (d, J=2.50, 3'-H, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.38\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.25,4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.93-2.83\left(\mathrm{qd}, \mathrm{J}=2.50,5{ }^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.75-2.65$ (qd, J=1.25, 5'-H, 1H), 1.49 (s, 3H), 1.30 (s, 3H).
## (3aR,6R,6aR)-6-(Hydroxymethyl)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-

 ol (71). A catalytic amount sulfuric acid ( 1.0 mL ) and celite $(5.0 \mathrm{~g})$ were slowly added to a suspension of D-ribose ( $22.3 \mathrm{~g}, 149 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous acetone ( 200 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 2 h . Solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was used to neutralize the reaction mixture to $\mathrm{pH}=7.0$. The solution was filtrated and the residue was washed with EtOAc. The filtrate was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a viscous liquid, which was purified on silica gel columnchromatography (3/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 71 (26.8 g, $95 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 250 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.44(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.25,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.86(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.75,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.00,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.46-4.41(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.76-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.38(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## ((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-

d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)methanol (72 \& 73). Sodium hydride ( $6.43 \mathrm{~g}, 161 \mathrm{mmol}, 60 \%$ in material oil) was added in portions to a solution of 71 ( $30.6 \mathrm{~g}, 161 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous N , N -dimethylformamide (DMF, 90.0 mL ) at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 50 min and then $p$-methoxybenzyl chloride $(21.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 161$ mmol ) was added dropwise by a syringe over 40 min to the above solution. The reaction mixture was kept at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and at room temperature for 12 h . After removal of DMF under high pressure vacuum, the residue was quenched by $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(12.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to privide a major product $72(37.4 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%)$ as and a possible by-product $73(<10 \%)$. For 72: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.40,2 \mathrm{H}), 6,87(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.40,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.84(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.71-4.58(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.46(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.41(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=4.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-3.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
(S)-1-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)pent-4-en-2-ol (75). Allylmagnesium bromide ( $40.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 40.2 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 M in diethyl ether) was added dropwise to a solution of (-)-Bmethoxydiisocampheylboron $(12.7 \mathrm{~g}, 40.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous diethyl ether $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2
h to give a white suspension. Then, the reaction flask was cooled to $-90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the aldehyde $70(8.64 \mathrm{~g}, 26.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous THF ( 25.0 mL ) was added dropwise over 50 min to the above reaction mixture by a cannula. The newly reaction mixture was kept at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h and allowed to warm to room temperature for another 4 h . Finally, methanol ( 10.0 mL ), $\mathrm{NaOH}(6 \mathrm{M}, 10.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(25.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 32 \mathrm{wt} \%$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) were added dropwise to the above solution at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. The reaction was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $75(9.28 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.24$ (dd. J=8.50, 2.00, 2H), 6.89 (dd, J=8.75, 2.00, 2H), 5.74-5.85 (m, 8'-H, 1H), 5.135.15 (m, CH2 $\left.=\mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 5.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{l}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.66-4.69\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.64(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.\mathrm{J}=11.25,2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.48-4.51\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=4.80,4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.43(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.25,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91$ (br s, $6^{\prime}-$ $\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.15-2.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.09(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{OH}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.86(\mathrm{qd}, \mathrm{J}=2.80$, $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$, trans with 6 '-H, 1H), 1.59-1.67 (qd, J=4.8, $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$, cis with $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 1.31(s, 3H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.5,134.6,129.7$ (2C), 129.5, 118.5 $\left(\underline{C H}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 114.0(2 \mathrm{C}), 112.4$ (isopropyl C), $107.8\left(\mathrm{C}-1\right.$ '), 85.8 ( $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 84.8\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 84.7$ (PMB, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2}\right), 69.3\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 68.1\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 55.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 42.7\left(\mathrm{C}-7{ }^{\prime}\right), 41.8(\mathrm{C}-5$ '), 26.7, 25.2. HRMS: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left[\left(\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)^{+}\right] 349.1651$; found 349.1653.

## Tert-butyl((S)-1-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-

dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)pent-4-en-2-yloxy)dimethylsilane (76).
To a solution of $75(1.08 \mathrm{~g}, 2.96 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(25.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added
imidazole ( $504 \mathrm{mg}, 7.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and a catalytic amount of DMAP ( $2 \% \mathrm{mmol}, 7.23 \mathrm{mg}$ ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. After the mixture was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and then re-cooled $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride ( $670 \mathrm{mg}, 4.45$ mmol) was slowly added. The whole reaction mixture was then stirred at the same temperature for 1 h , warmed to room temperature and stirred for 24 h . After the reaction mixture was diluted with ice-water, the organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and then evaporated in vacuo to afford the crude product, which was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish $76(1.36 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 250 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.00,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.00,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90$ (irregular t , $\mathrm{J}=8.75,9.25,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.52(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.26(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.50,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.61$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.57-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.39-1.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.78(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}),-0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.4,134.5$, 129.5 (2C), 127.6, 117.4, 113.9, 112.1, 107.6, 85.9, 84.9, 84.3, 69.12, 69.0, 55.2, 43.1, 42.1, 26.6, 26.0 (3C), 25.8, 25.2, 18.2, -4.2, -4.6. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 65.24 ; \mathrm{H}$, 8.84; Found: C, 65.38; H, 8.91.
(S)-3-(Tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-

## 2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)butan-1-ol (77)-the First Method.

 Sodium periodate ( $4.65 \mathrm{~g}, 21.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was slowly added to a solution of $76(5.20 \mathrm{~g}, 10.9$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in a mixture of $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(120 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}=3 / 1)$ at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Catalytic amount of osmium tetraoxide ( 200 mg ) was slowly added to the above reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and kept for 2 h at room temperature. Themixture was filtrated with a little pad of celite, diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and then evaporated under reduced pressure to give a yellow syrup, which was used to the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the yellow synrup in anhydrous $\mathrm{MeOH}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-$ $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added sodium borohydride ( $495 \mathrm{mg}, 13.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and kept for 2 h at room temperature. Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was used to quench the reaction mixture. The residue was diluted with EtOAc $(2 \times 60.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (3/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish $77(2.36 \mathrm{~g}, 45 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.12$ (dd, $\mathrm{J}=8.50, \mathrm{~J}=2.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.75(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.75, \mathrm{~J}=2.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.54(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.44-$ $4.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=11.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.51-$ $3.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.61-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43-1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.77(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $159.5,129.6$ (2C), 129.6, 114.1 (2C), 112.4, 107.7, 85.9, 84.9, 84.1, 69.2, 68.5, 59.8, 55.5, 42.1, 39.3, 26.7, 26.1 (3C), 25.3, 18.2, -4.3, -4.5. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 62.21 ; \mathrm{H}$, 8.77. Found: C, 61.99; H, 8.84.

## (S)-3-(Tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-

 2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)butan-1-ol (77)- the Optimized Method. To a solution of $76(10.3 \mathrm{~g}, 21.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a catalytic amount of osmium tetroxide ( 200 mg ) and $50 \%$ aqueous N -methylmorpholine N -oxide (NMO, 30.0 mL ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperaturefor 2 h and warmed to room temperature and kept stirring for 12 h . After evaporated the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was diluted and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was concentrated again to give a yellow liquid, which was purified on silica gel column chromatography (1/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish the diol 76-1' (8.92 g, $85 \%$. 76-1' was not necessary to be conducted with NMR and further used to the next reaction.

To a stirred solution of 76-1' in a mixture of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(160 \mathrm{~mL}, 3 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ at -$10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was slowly added sodium periodate $(7.44 \mathrm{~g}, 34.8 \mathrm{mmol})$. A catalytic amount of 15-crown-5 ( 1.0 mL ) was added to the above reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 2 h and warmed to room temperature and kept stirring for 12 h . The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (1/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the aldehyde 76-1" (7.74 g, $93 \%$ ) as a colorless oil and the aldehyde 76-1" was used to the next reaction.

The aldehyde 76-1" (7.74 g, 16.1 mmol ) thus obtained was dissolved in anhydrous $\mathrm{MeOH}(80.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To this solution were added sodium borohydride ( $772 \mathrm{mg}, 32.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(6.00 \mathrm{~g}, 16.1 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and kept for 2 h at room temperature. Saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution ( 5.0 mL ) was used to quench the reaction mixture. The residue was diluted with EtOAc $(2 \times 60.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography ( $2 / 1$,

Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish $77(6.27 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%)$ as a colorless oil in three steps from 76. The NMRs $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ of 77 were the same as that of 77 , which was achieved from the first oxidative-cleavage method.

Tert-butyl(R)-4-iodo-1-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)butan-2-yloxy)dimethylsilane (78). A solution of $77(5.17 \mathrm{mg}, 483 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and acetonitrile $(20.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with imidazole $(1.10 \mathrm{~g}, 16.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triphenylphosphane $(4.20 \mathrm{~g}, 16.1 \mathrm{mmol})$. Then, iodine was introduced in approximately 10.0 mg portions to the above reaction mixture until the reaction mixture remained dark-brown in color. The dark-brown solution was heated to reflux for 30 min and cooled to room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with a $10 \%$ sodium thiosulfate solution and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified through a short plug of silica gel column chromatography ( $6 / 1$, Hexanes/EtOAc) to provide 78 ( $5.92 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ ) as a yellow oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.25(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.40,2.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.80,2.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55-4.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.62-4.65(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.60,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.43-4.46(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.60,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.36(\mathrm{dd}$, $\mathrm{J}=4.80,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91-3.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.07-3.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.98-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.64-$ $1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.13(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 159.6,129,7(2 \mathrm{C}), 129.6,114.1(2 \mathrm{C}), 112.5,107.6,86.0,85.0,84.0$, 69.9, 69.4, 55.5, 42.7, 42.4, 26.8, 26.1 (3C), 25.4, 18.3, -4.0. -4.3.

## (2R,5R)-2-((S)-3-(Tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4-((3aR,4R,6R,6aR)-6-(4-

 methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)butyl)-5-isopropyl-3,6-dimethoxy-2, 5-dihydropyrazine (79). To a solution of (2R)-2,5-dihydro-3,6-dimethoxy-2-isopropylpyrazine $35(1.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF (20.0 mL ) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added $n-\operatorname{BuLi}(2.90 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ dropwise at -$90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by a syringe. This solution was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . Then, to this solution was slowly added a solution of $78(2.10 \mathrm{~g}, 3.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF (20.0 mL ) via a cannula over 40 min at $-90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-90-$ $78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h , kept at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h and allowed to slowly warm to room temperature. The solution was then quenched with the addition of saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and ammonium hydroxide ( 3.0 mL ). The THF was removed under the reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted with EtOAc. The organic phase was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with brine and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of solvent under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (3/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 79 ( $1.96 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%$ ) as the yellow oil, the only diastereoisomer, which was confirmed by NMRs and $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COSY}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 7.12 $(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.40,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.76(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.80,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.00,2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.50(\mathrm{~m}$, PMB, CH2, 2H), 4.29 (d, J=11.20,3-H', 1H), 4.24 (m, 4-H', 1H), 3.89 (m, 6-H', 1H), 3.82 $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.55(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.77-1.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.65-1.47$ (m, 5-H' down, 5-H' up, 8-H', 4H), $1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.18$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.80,3 \mathrm{H}), 0.80(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.59(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.80,3 \mathrm{H}), 0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}),-0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;$ ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 163.8, 163.8, 159.5, 129.8 (2C), 129.6, 114.0 (2C), 112.2, $107.6,85.9,84.9,84.5,69.5,69.2,60.9,55.4,52.5,52.5,42.3,33.1$ (7-C'), 31.9 (5-C'), 29.3, 26.7, 26.1 (3C), 26.1 ( $\left.8-C^{\prime}\right), 25.3,19.3,18.3,16.8,-4.2,-4.5$. benzoquinone ( $115 \mathrm{mg}, 0.510 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and allowed to slowly warm to room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, filtered with a pad of celite, and washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and brine, and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of solvent under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (6/1-1/1, Hexane/EtOAc). However, no the desired product $\mathbf{8 0}$ was obtained from the separated several points (from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR data).
(3aR,6R,6aR)-6-((R)-2-(Tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4-iodobutyl)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxol-4-ol (81). To a solution of 78 ( $850 \mathrm{mg}, 1.43$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ were added $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone ( $391 \mathrm{mg}, 1.72 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $-10-$ $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and allowed to slowly warm to room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, filtrated with a pad of celite, and washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and brine, and dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of solvent, the residue was purified by column chromatography ( $2 / 1$, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the desired product $81(0.530$ g, $78 \%$ ) as a yellow oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.64-4.61(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.\mathrm{J}=11.60,2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.47-4.42\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.60,3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.32\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=4.80,4 \mathrm{'}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.94-$ 3.92 (br s, 6 '-H, 1H), 3.17-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.08-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.64 (m, 2H), $1.49(\mathrm{~s}$,
$3 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.11(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.09(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $112.5,107.6,85.9,85.1,69.8,69.3,42.6,42.3,26.8,26.2(3 C), 25.4,18.3,1.7,-4.0 .-4.3$. (3aR,4S,6S,6aR)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-d][1,3]dioxole-4-carbaldehyde (82). Dimethyl sulphoxide ( $20.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 290 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), diisopropyl ethylamine ( $12.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 72.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot$ Py complex $(3.46 \mathrm{~g}, 48.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of $73(4.50 \mathrm{~g}, 14.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was kept at the same temperature for 2 h and continued stirring for 4 h at room temperature. The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 80.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated at reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the aldehyde $\mathbf{8 2}$ ( $3.58 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$ ). From TLC analysis, $\mathbf{8 2}$ was confirmed compared with the reactant 73 was further used to the next step.
(3aR,4S,6S,6aR)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyl-6-vinyltetrahydrofuro[3,4d][1,3]dioxole (68)-the Second Approach from 73. To a suspension of methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide ( $6.21 \mathrm{~g}, 17.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous diethyl ether $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added potassium tert-butoxide ( $1.99 \mathrm{~g}, 17.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) portionwise. The yellow mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and kept at room temperature for 1.5 h . The reaction mixture was re-cooled to $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution of the aldehyde $82(3.58 \mathrm{~g}, 11.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was used to quench the reaction. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 30.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under
reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (5/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $68(2.49 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%)$. The NMR data of $\mathbf{6 8}$ was the same with that of the first method obtained.

## 2-((3aR,4R,6S,6aR)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-

d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)ethanol (83). 9-Borabycyclo [3.3.1] nonane (9-BBN, $41.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 20.3$ mmol, 0.5 M in THF) was added dropwise to a solution of $\mathbf{6 8}(4.35 \mathrm{~g}, 13.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 30.0 mL ) at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h . Methanol $(12.0 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{NaOH}(6 \mathrm{M}, 8.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(12.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 32$ wt $\%$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) were added dropwise to the above solution at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. The reaction was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. After diluted the reaction with EtOAc $(50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, the organic phase was washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine and dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure, the residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (2/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford $83(3.45 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%)$. From TLC analysis, $\mathbf{8 3}$ was confirmed and used to the next step.

## 2-((3aR,4R,6S,6aR)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-

 d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)acetaldehyde (84). Dimethyl sulphoxide ( 10.3 mL , 145 mmol ), diisopropyl ethylamine ( $6.30 \mathrm{~mL}, 36.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{SO}_{3} \cdot$ Py complex ( $776 \mathrm{mg}, 10.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added to the solution of $\mathbf{8 3}(2.46 \mathrm{~g}, 7.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was kept at the same temperature for 2 h and continued stirring for 4 h at room temperature. The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8.0$ $\mathrm{mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 80.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated at reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1,Hexane/EtOAc) to afford the aldehyde 84 ( $2.08 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $9.74(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.80,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.40,1.60,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.40,1.60,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.03(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=4.40,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.77-4.45\left(\mathrm{~m}, ~ \mathrm{PMB}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} ; 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H} ; 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H} ; 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H} ; 5 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.69-2.36(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 1,56(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

## (S)-1-((3aR,4R,6S,6aR)-6-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuro[3,4-

d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl)pent-4-en-2-ol (85). Allylmagnesium bromide ( $5.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.65 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 M in diethyl ether) was added dropwise to a solution of (-)-Bmethoxydiisocampheylboron ( $1.47 \mathrm{~g}, 4.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous diethyl ether ( 30.0 mL ) at $-10-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 $h$ to give a white suspension. Then, the reaction flask was cooled to $-90-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the aldehyde $84(1.44 \mathrm{~g}, 3.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous THF $(15.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise over 30 min to the above reaction mixture by a cannula. The newly reaction mixture was kept at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h and allowed to warm to room temperature for another 4 h . Finally, methanol ( 8.0 mL ), $\mathrm{NaOH}(6 \mathrm{M}, 8.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(15.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 32 \mathrm{wt} \%$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) were added dropwise to the above solution at $-10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, respectively. The reaction was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated at reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to afford 85 ( $1.47 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.33$ (dd, $\mathrm{J}=8.75,2.50,2 H), 6.91(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.75,2.50,2 H), 5.91-5.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.74-5.5 .72(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=3.75$, 1'-H, 1H), 5.16-5.01 (m, 2H), 4.77-4.43 (m, PMB, CH2; 2'-H; OH; 4H), 4.32-4.12 (m, 3'H; 4'-H; 2H), 3.81 (s, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 3.52-3.47 (m, 6'-H, 1H), 2.28-2.20 (m, 7'-H, 2H), 1.80-1.71
(m, 5'-H, 2H), $1.60(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.5,134.6$, 129.6 (2C), 129.5, 118.4, 114.0 (2C), 112.4, 107.7, $85.8,84.8,84.6,69.3,68.1,55.4,42.6$, 41.7, 26.6, 25.1.

Tert-butyl((S)-1-((3aR,4R,6S,6aR)-6-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-2,2dimethyltetrahydrofuro $[3,4-d][1,3]$ dioxol-4-yl)pent-4-en-2-yloxy)dimethylsilane (86).

To a solution of $\mathbf{8 5}(1.50 \mathrm{~g}, 4.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added imidazole ( $697 \mathrm{mg}, 10.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and a catalytic amount of DMAP ( $5 \% \mathrm{mmol}, 25 \mathrm{mg}$ ) at -$10-0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. After the mixture was stirred for 30 min at the room temperature and then re-cooled $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride ( 1.60 mg , 10.3 mmol ) was slowly added. The whole reaction mixture was then stirred at the same temperature for 1 h , warmed to room temperature and stirred for 24 h . After the reaction mixture was diluted with ice-water, the organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 50.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases was washed with water and brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and then evaporated in vacuo to afford the crude product, which was purified on silica gel column chromatography (4/1, Hexane/EtOAc) to furnish $86(1.81 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 250 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.15(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=11.50,2.50,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=11.50,2.50,2 \mathrm{H}), 5.73-5.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.99-4.87 (m, 9'-H; 1'-H; 3H), 4.56-4.47 (m. PMB, CH2; 2'-H; 3H), 4.32-4.23 (m, 3'-H; $\left.4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H} ; 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.88-3.77\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.69\left(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.21-2.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 77^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.80-$ $1.47\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}, 9 \mathrm{H}\right), 0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}),-0.01(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 159.5,134.7,129.7$ (2C), 129.7, 117.5, 114.1 (2C), $112.3,107.7,86.0,85.0,84.4,69.2,55.5,43.1,42.2,29.9,26.7,26.1$ (3C), 25.3, 18.3, 4.1, -4.5.

## REFERENCES

1. (a) Borchardt, R. T. J. Med. Chem. 1980, 23, 347. (b) Biological Methylation and Drug Design; Borchardt, R. T.; Creveling, C. R.; Ueland, P. M.; Eds.; Humana Press: Clifton, NJ 1986. (c) Tabor, C. W.; Tabor, W. Annu. Rev. Biochem. 1976, 45, 286. (d) Russell, D. H.; Durie, B. G. M. Progr. Cancer Res. Ther. 1978, 8, 1. (e) Miura, G. A.; Chiang, P. K. Anal. Biochem. 1985, 147, 217. (f) Smith, Jr., D. D.; Norton, S. J. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1980, 94, 1458. (g) Icekson, I.; Apelbaum. A. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1983, 113, 586.
2. Anastasi, C.; Quelever, G.; Burlet, S.; Garino, C.; Souard, F.; Kraus J. L. Curr. Med. Chem. 2003, 10, 1825.
3. Carroll, S. S.; Olsen, D. B. Infectious Disorders-Drug Targets 2006, 6, 17.
4. Elion, G. B.; Furman, P. A.; Fyfe, J. A.; Miranda, P. D. ; Beauchamp, L.; Schaeffer, H. J. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1977, 74, 5716.
5. Meier, C.; Habel,C.; Haller-Meier, F.; Lomp, A.; Herderich, M.; Klöcking, R.; Meerbach A.; Wultzler, P. Antiviral Chem. Chemother. 1998, 9, 389.
6. Mitsuya, H.; Weinhold, K. J.; Furman, P. A.; St Clair, M. H.; Lehrman, S. N.; Gallo, R. C.; Bolognesi, D.; Barry, D. W.; Broder, S. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1985, 82, 7096.
7. Mitsuya, H.; Broder, S. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1986, 1911.
8. Ahluwalia, G.; Cooney, D. A.; Mitsuya, H.; Fridland, A.; Flora, K. P.; Hao, Z.; Dalal, M.; S. Broder, S.; Johns, D. G. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1986, 35, 3797.
9. Balzarini, J.; Kang, G. J.; Dalal, M.; Herdewijn, P.; DeClercq, E.; Broder, S.; Johns, D. G. Mol. Pharmacol. 1987, 32, 162.
10. Coates, J. A.; Cammack, N.; Jenkinson, H. J.; Jowett, A. J.; Jowett, M. I.; Pearson, B. A.; Pen, C. R.; Rouse, P. L.; K. C. Viner, K. C.; Cameron, J. M. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1992, 36, 733.
11. Golankiewicz, B.; Ostrowski, T.; Andrei, G.; Snoeck, R.; De Clercq, E. J. Med. Chem. 1994, 37, 3187.
12. Kumar, R. Curr. Med. Chem. 2004, 11, 2749.
13. Zhu, X.-F, Nucleosides Nucleotides Nucleic Acid 2000, 19, 651.
14. (a) Huberman, E.; Heidelberger, C. Mutat Res. 1972, 14, 130. (b) Itoi, M.; Gefter, J. W.; Kaneko, N.; Ishii, Y.; Ramer, R. M.; Gasset, A. R. Arch. Ophthalmol. 1975, 93, 46. (c) Cassiman, J. J.; De Clercq, E.; Jones, A. S.; Walker, R. T.; Van den Berghe, H. Br. Med. J. (Clin. Res. Ed.) 1981, 283, 817.
15. (a) Veres, Z.; Szabolcs, A.; Szinai, I.; Denes, G.; Jeney, A. Biochem. Pharmacol., 1986, 35, 1057. (b) Desgranges, C.; Razaka, G.; Rabaud, M.; Bricaud, H.; Balzarini, J.; De Clercq, E. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1983, 32, 3583. (c) Goodchild, J. Nucleosides and Nucleotides 1986, 5, 571.
16. Schneller, S. W. Curr. Top. Med. Chem. 2002, 2, 1087.
17. (a) Rodriguez, J. B.; Comin, M. J. Mini Rev. Med. Chem. 2003, 3, 95. (b) Shealy, Y. F.; Clayton, J. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1969, 91, 3075. (c) Crimmins, M. T. Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 9229. (d) Shealy. Y F.; Clayton, J. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc.

1966, 88, 3885.
18. (a) Wachtmeister, J.; Classon, B.; Samuelsson, B.; Kvarnstriim, I. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 2029. (b) Wachtmeister, J.; Classon, B.; Samuelsson, B.; Kvarnstriim, I. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 1861.
19. (a) Kusaka, T.; Yamamoto, H.; Shibata, M.; Muroi, M.; Kishi, T.; Mizuno, K. J. Antibiot. 1967, 21, 255. (b) Kishi, T.; Muroi, M.; Kusaka, T.; Nishikawa, M.; Kamiya, K.; Mizuno, K. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1972, 20, 940. (c) Shealy. Y.; Clayton, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1969, 9, 3075. (d) Huryn, D. M.; Okabe, M. Chem. Rev. 1992, 92, 1745. (e) Csuk, R.; Von Scholz, Y. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 7193. (f) Guranowski, A.; Montgomery, J. A.; Cantoni, G. L.; Chiang, P. K. Biochemistry 1981, 20, 110. (g) Hill, D. L.; Straight, S.; Allan, P. W.; Bennett, L. L., J. Mol. Pharmacol. 1971, 7, 375. (h) Kim, L. K.; Zhang, C. Y.; Chiang, P. K.; Cantoni, G. L. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 1983, 226, 6572.
20. (a) Yaginuma, S.; Muto, N.; Tsujino, M.; Sudate, Y.; Hayashi, M.; Otani, M. J. Antibiot. 1981, 34, 359. (b) Hayashi, M.; Yaginuma, S. J. Antibiot. 1981, 34, 675. (c) Wolfe, M. S.; Anderson, B. L.; Borcherding, D. R.; Borchardt, R. T. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 4712. (d) De Clercq, E. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1985, 28, 84. (e) De Clercq, E.; Cools, M. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1985, 129, 306. (f) Yaginuma, S.; Tsujino, M.; Muto, N.; Otani, M.; Hayashi, M.; Ishimura, F.; Fuji, T.; Watanabe, S.; Matsuda, T.; Watanabe T.; Abe, J. Curr. Chemother. Infect. Dis, Proc. 11 th Intl. Congr. Chemotherap. 1979, 2, 1558. (g) Arita, M.; Adachi, K.; Ito, Y.; Sawai, H.; Ohno, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 4049. (h) Lim, M.; Marquez, V. E. Tetrahedron Lett. 1983, 50, 5559. (i) Jung, M.;

Offenbächer, G.; Rétey, J. Helv. Chim. Acta. 1983, 66, 1915.
21. Herdewijn, P.; Jan Balzarini, J.; De Clercq, E.; Vanderhaeghe, H. J. Med. Chem. 1985, 28, 1385.
22. (a) Borchardt, R. T.; Keller, B. T.; Patel-Thombre, U. J. Biol. Chem. 1984, 259, 4353.
23. Tsujino, M.; Yaginuma, S.; Fujii, T.; Hayano, K.; Matouda, T.; Watanabe, T.; Abe, J. Curr. Chemother. Infect. Dis., Proc. Int. Congr. , 1980, 2, 1559.
24. (a) Borchardt, R. T.; Keller, B. T.; Patel-Trombre, U. J. Biol. Chem. 1984, 259, 4353. (b) De Clercq, E. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1985, 28, 84. (c) De Clercq, E. Nucleosides Nucleotides Nucleic Acids 2005, 24, 1395. (d) Kloor, D.; Osswald, H. Trends in Pharma. Sci. 2004, 6, 294.
25. (a) "The Biochemistry of S-Adenosylmethionine" Salvatore, F.; Borek, E.; Zappia, V.; Williams-Ashman, H. G.; Schlenk, F. Eds., Columbia University Press, New York, 1977. (b) Usdin, E.; Borchardt, R. T.; C. R. Creveling, C. R., Eds., "Transmethylation" Elsevier/North Holland, New York, 1979.
26. "Progress in Nucleic Acid Research and Molecular Biology mRNA; The Relation of Structure to Function" Cohn, W. E.; Volkin, E., Eds., Academic Press, New York, 1976, 26.
27. (a) Muthukrishnan, S.; Moss, B.; Cooper, J. A.; Maxwell, E. S. J. Biol. Chem., 1978, 253, 1710. (b) Wolos, J. A.; Frondorf, K. A.; Babcock, G. F.; Stripp, S. A.; Bowlin, T. L. Cell Immunol. 1993, 149, 402. (c) Bitonti, A. J.; Baumann, R. J.; Jarvi, E. T.; McCarthy, J. R.; McCann, P. P. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1990, 40, 601. (d) Henderson, D. M.; Hanson, S.; Allen, T.; Wilson, K.; Coulter-Karis, D. E., ;

Greenberg, M. L.; Hershfield, M. S.; Ulman, B. Mol. Biochem. Parasitol. 1992, 53, 169. (e) Wolos, J. A.; Frondorf, K. A.; Esser, R. E. J. Immunol. 1993, 151, 526.
28. (a) Shuman, S. Prog. Nucleic Acid Res. Mol. Biol. 1995, 50, 101. (b) Shuman, S. Prog. Nucleic Acid Res. Mol. Biol. 2001, 66, 1. (c) Hausmann, S.; Zheng, S.; Fabrega, C.; Schneller, S. W.; Lima, C. D.; Shuman, S. J. Biol. Chem. 2005, 280, 20404.
29. Shuman, S. Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol. 2002, 3, 619.
30. Schwer, B.; Mao, X.; Shuman, S. Nucleic Acids Res. 1998, 26, 2050.
31. Chrebet, G. L.; Wisniewski, D.; Perkins, A. L.; Deng, Q.; Kurtz, M. B.; Marcy, A.; Parent, S. A. J. Biomol. Screen. 2005, 4, 355.
32. Cantoni, G. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1952, 74, 2942.
33. Shapiro.S. K, Schlenk, E., Ed., "Transmethylation and Methionine Biosynthesis," University of Chicago Press, Chicago, III. 1965.
34. Lin, Q.; Jiang, F.; Schultz, P. G.; Gray, N. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 11608.
35. (a) Hoffman, J. L. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 1980, 205, 132; (b) Helland, S., Ueland, P. M. Cancer Res. 1982, 42, 1130.
36. (a) Pugh, C. S.; Borchardt, R. T.; Stone, H. O. Biochemistry 1977, 17, 3928. (b) Pugh, C. S.; Borchardt, R. T. Biochemistry 1982, 21, 1535.
37. (a) Borchardt, R. T.; Wu, Y. S. J. Med. Chem. 1976, 19, 197; (b) Borchardt, R. T.; Wu, Y. S. J. Med. Chem. 1975, 18, 300.
38. Borchardt, R. T.; Wu, Y. S. J. Med. Chem. 1974, 17, 862.
39. Johnson, C. R.; Esker, J. L.; Van Zandt, M. C. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 5854.
40. (a) DeLaHaba, G.; Cantoni, G. L. J. Biol. Chem., 1959, 234, 603. (b) Walker, R. D.; Duerre, J. A. Can. J. Biochem., 1975, 53, 312
41. Duerre, J. A. J. Biol. Chem 1962, 237, 3737.
42. (a) Narayan, P.; Rottman, F. M. In Advances in Enzymology; Meister, A., Ed.; John Wiley \& Sons Inc: New York, 1994, 255. (b) Keller, B. T.; Borchardt, R. T. In Biological Methylation and Design: Experimental and Clinical Roles of $S$ Adenosylmethionine; Borchardt, R. T., Creveling, C. R., Ueland, P. M., Eds.; Humana: Clifton, NJ, 1986, 385. (c) Wolfe, M. S.; Borchardt, R. T. J. Med. Chem. 1991, 34, 1521. (d) Chiang, P. K. Pharmacol. Ther. 1998, 77, 115. (f) De Clercq, E. Antiviral. Res. 2005, 67, 56. (e) Liu, S.; Wolfe, M. S.; Borchardt, R. T. Antiviral Rev. 1992, 19, 247. (f) De Clercq, E. Nucleosides Nucleotides 2005, 24, 1295.
43. (a) Wolfe, M. S.; Lee, Y.; Bartlett, W. J.; Borcherding, D. R.; Borchardt, R. T. J. Med. Chem. 1992, 35, 1782. (b ) Montgomery, J. A.; Clayton, S. J.; Thomas, H. J.; Shannon,W. M.; Arnett, G.; Bodner, A. J.; Kion, I.-K.; Cantoni, G. L.; Peter K. Chiang, P. K. J. Med. Chem. 1982, 25, 626. (c) Liu, S.; Yuan, C.; Borchardt, R. T. J. Med. Chem. 1996, 39, 2347.
44. De Clercq, E. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1987, 36, 2567.
45. (a) Cools, M.; De Clercq, E. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1989, 38, 1061. (b) Cools, M.; De Clercq, E. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1990, 40, 2259.
46. Hasobe, M.; McKee, J. G.; Borchardt, R. T. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1989, 33, 828.
47. De Clercq, E. Nat. Rev. Drug Discoery 2002, 1, 13.
48. (a) Borchardt, R. T.; Keller, B. T.; Patel-Trombre, U. J. Bio. Chem. 1984, 259, 4353. (b) De Clercq, E. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1985, 28, 84. (c) De Clercq, E. Nucleosides Nucleotides Nucleic Acids 2005, 24, 1395.
49. Saunders, P. P.; Tan, M. T.; Robin, R. K. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1985, 34, 2749.
50. Turner, M. A.; Yang, X.; Yin, D.; Kuczera, K.; Borchardt, R. T.; Howell, P. T. Cell Biochem. Biophys. 2000, 33, 101.
51. Bennett, L. L., Jr.; Allan, P. W.; Rose, L. M.; Comber, R. N.; Secrist, J. A, III Mol. Pharmacol. 1986, 29, 383.
52. Bennett, L. L., Jr.; Brockman, R. W.; Rose, L. M.; Allan, P.W.; Shaddix, S. C.; Shealy, Y. F.; Clayton, J. D. Mol. Pharmacol. 1985, 27, 666.
53. Hill, D. L.; Straight, S.; Allan, P. W.; Bennett, L. L., Jr. Mol. Pharmacol. 1971, 7, 375.
54. Glazer, R. I.; Knode, M. C.; Tseng, C. K. H.; Haines, D. R.; Marquez, V. E. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1986, 35, 4523.
55. Glazer, R. I.; Knode, M. C. J. Biol. Chem. 1984, 259, 12964.
56. (a) Chiang, P. K.; Cantoni, G. L.; Bader, J. P.; Shannon, W. M.; Thomas, H. J.; Montgomery, J. A. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1978, 82, 417. (b) Guranowski, A.; Montgomery, J. A.; Cantoni, G. L.; Chiang, P. K. Biochemistry 1981, 20, 110.
57. (a) De Clercq, E.; Descamps, J.; De Somer, P.; Holy, A. Science 1978, 200, 563.
(b) De Clercq, E.; Bergstrom, D. E.; Holy, A.; Montgomery, J. A. Antiviral Res. 1984, 4, 119. (c) De Clercq, E.; Holy, A. J. Med. Chem. 1985, 28, 282. (d) Grant, A. J.; Lerner, L. M. Biochemistry 1979, 18, 2838. (e) Bartel, R. L.; Borchardt, R.
T. Mol. Pharmacol. 1984, 25, 418. (f) Agrofoglio, L. A.; Challand, S. R. Acyclic, Carbocyclic and L-Nucleosides; Kluwer Academic: Dordrecht, 1998, 18. (g) Elion, G. B.; Furman, P. A.; De Miranda, P.; Beauchamp, L.; Schaeffer, H. J. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1977, 74, 5716. (h) Prandit, U. K.; Grose, W. F.; Eggelte, R. A. Synth. Commun. 1972, 2, 345. (i) Harnden, M. R.; Jarvest, R. L.; Bacon, T. H.; Boyd, M. R. J. Med. Chem. 1987, 30, 1636.
58. Montgomery, J. A.; Clayton, S. J.; Thomas, H. J.; Shannon, W. M.; Arnett, G.; Bodner, A. J.; Kion, I.-K.; Cantoni, G. L.; Chiang, P. K. J. Med. Chem. 1982, 25, 626.
59. (a) Glazer, R. I.; Knode, M. C.; Tseng, C. K. H.; Haines, D. R.; Marquez, V. E. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1986, 35, 4523. (b) Tseng, C. K. H.; Marquez, V. E.; Fuller, R. W.; Goldstein, B. M.; Haines, D. R.; McPherson, H.; Parsons, J. L.; Shannon,W. M.; Arnett, G.; Hollingshead, M.; Driscoll, J. S. J. Med.Chem. 1989, 32, 1442.
60. (a) Hasobe, M.; McKee, J. G.; Borcherding, D. R.; Keller, B. T.; Borchardt, R. T. Mol. Pharmacol. 1988, 33, 713. (b) Narayanan, S. R.; Keller, B. T.; Borcherding, D. R.; Scholtz, S. A.; Borchardt, R. T. J. Med. Chem. 1988, 31, 500.
61. (a) Siddiqi, S. M.; Chen, X.; Schneller, S. W. Nucleosides Nucleotides 1993, 12, 267. (b) Siddiqi, S. M.; Chen, X.; Schneller, S. W.; Ikeda, S.; Snoeck, R.; Andrei, G.; Balzarini, J.; De Clercq, E. J. Med. Chem. 1994, 37, 551. (c) Patil, S. D.; Schneller, S. W. J. Med. Chem. 1992, 35, 3372. (d) Seley, K. L.; Schneller, S. W. J. Med. Chem. 1997, 40, 625.
62. Minnick, A. A.; Kenyon, G. L. J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 4953.
63. (a) Thompson, M. J.; Mekhalfia, A.; Jakeman, D. L.; Phillips, S. E.V.; Phillips, K.; Porter, J.; Blackburn, G. M. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1996, 791. (b) Thompson, M. J.; Mekhalfia, A.; Hornby, D. P.; Blackburn, G. M. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 7467.
64. Davis, M.; Dudman, N. P. B.; White, H. F. Aust. J. Chem. 1983, 36, 1623.
65. Yang, M.; Ye, W.; Schneller, S. W. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 3993.
66. (a) Hamill, R. L.; Hoehn, M. M. J. Antibiot. 1973, 26, 463. (b) Gordee, R. S.; Butler, T. F. J. Antibiot. 1973, 26, 466. (c ) Pugh, C. S. G.; Borchardt, R. T.; Stone, H. O. J. Biol. Chem. 1978, 253, 2075. (d) Dube, D. K.; Mpimbaza, G..; Allison, A. C.; Lederer, E.; Rovis, L. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 1983, 32, 31. (e) Messika, E.; Golenser, J.; Abu-Elheiga, L.; Robert-Gero, M.; Lederer, E.; Bachrach, U. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 1990, 41, 273. (f) Brassuer, P.; Lemetheil, D.; Ballet, J. J. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1993, 37, 889.
67. Chrebet, G. L.; Wisniewski, D.; Perkins, A. L.; Deng, Q.; Kurtz, M. B.; Marcy, A.; Parent, S. A. J. Biomol. Screen. 2005, 10, 355.
68. (a) Garner, P. In Stud. Nat. Prod. Chem. Vol 1, Part A; Atta-ur-Rahman, Ed; Elsevier: Amsterdam, 1988, 397. (b) Knapp, S. Chem. Rev. 1995, 95, 1859.
69. (a) Hamill, R. L.; Hoehn, M. 11th Annual ICAAC Meeting, 1971, Abstr. 21. (b) Hamill, R.; Hoehn, M. J. Antibiot. 1973, 26, 463. (c) Boeck, L. D.; Clem, G. M.; Wilson, M. M.; Westhead, J. E. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1973, 3, 49.
70. Florent, J.; Lunel, J.; Mancy, D. U.S. Patent 1980, 4,189,349.
71. Ferrante, A.; Ljungstron, I.; Huldt, G.; Lederer, E. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. 1984, 78, 837.
72. Hamill, R. L.; Nagarajan, R. U.S. Patent 1976, 4,087,603.
73. (a) Trager, W.; Tershakovac, M.; Chiang, P. K.; Cantoni, G. L. Exp. Parasitol. 1980, 50, 83. (b) Bachrach, U.; Schmur, L. F.; El-On, J.; Greenblatt, C. L.; Pearlman, E.; Robert-Gero, M.; Lederer, E. FEBS Lett. 1980, 121, 287. (c) Blanchard, P.; Dodic, N.; Fourrey, J. L.; Geze, M.; Lawrence, F.; Malina, H.; Paolantonacci, P.; Vedel, M.; Tempete, C.; Robert-Gero, M.; Lederer, E. In Biological Methylation and Drug Design; Borchardt, R. T., Creveling, C. R., Veland, P. M., Eds.; Humana: Clifton, NJ, 1986, 435. (d) Broom, A. D. J. Med. Chem. 1989, 32, 2. (e) McCarthy, J. R.; Jarvi, E. T.; Matthews, D. P.; Edwards, M. L.; Prakash, N. J.; Bowlin, T. L.; Mehdi, S.; Sunkara, P. S.; Bey, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 1128. (f) Keller, B. T.; Borchardt, R. T. NATO ASI Ser., Ser. A 1988, 143,123. (g) Borchardt, R. T. Neurol. Neurobiol. 1988, 40, 281. (h) Suhadolnik, R. J. Nucleotides as Biological Probes, Wiley, New York, 1979, 19. (i) Vedel, M.; Lawrence, F.; Robert-Gero, M.; Lederer, E. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Соттии. 1978, 85, 371.
74. (a) McCamnon, M. T.; Parks, L. W. J. Bacteriol. 1981, 145, 106. (b) Fuller, R. W.; Nagarajan, Biochem. Pharmcol. 1978, 27, 1981. (c) Pugh, C. S.; Borchardt, R. T.; Stone, H. O. J. Biol.Chem. 1978, 253, 4075.
75. Zweygerth, E.; Schillinger, D.; Kaufmann, W.; Roettcher, D. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 1986, 37, 255.
76. (a) Mock, G. A.; Moffatt, J. G. Nucleic Acids Res. 1982, 10. 6223. (b) Geze, M.; Blanchard, P.; Fourrey, J.-L.; Robert-Géro, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 7638. (c) Lyga, J. W.; Secrist 111, J. A. J. Org. Chem., 1983, 48, 1982. (d) Buchanan, J.
G.; Flinn, A.; Mundill, P. H. C.; Wightman, R. H. Nucleosides Nucleotides 1986, 5, 313. (e) Maguire, M.; Feldman, P. L.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 948. (f) Barton, D. H. R.; Gero, S. D.; Quiclet-Sire, B.; Samadi, M. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I 1991, 981. (f) Ghosh, A. K.; Liu, W. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 6175. (g) Ghosh, A. K.; Wang, Y. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 3597.
77. (a) Lyga, J. W.; Secrist, III, J. A. J. Org. Chem. 1983, 48, 1982. (b) Secrist, III, J. A.; Talekar, R. R. Nucleosides Nucleotides 1990, 9, 619. (c) Mouna, A. M.; Blanchard, P.; Fourrey, J.-L.; Robert-Gero, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 48, 7003. (d) Blanchard, P.; Dodic, N.; Fourrey, J.-L.; Lawrence, F.; Mouna, A. M.; RobertGero, M. J. Med. Chem. 1991, 34, 2798. (e) Barton, D. H. R.; Géro, S. D.; Lawrence, F.; Robert-Géro, M.; Quiclet-Sire, B.; Samadi, M. J. Med. Chem. 1992, 35, 63. (f) Peterli, P.; Moguin, M. P.; Leon, E.; Rapoport, M. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 4186. (g) Barton, D. H. R.; Géro, S. D.;Negron, G.; Quiclet-Sire, B.; Samadi, M.; Vincent, C. Nucleosides Nucleotides 1995, 14, 1619. (h) Blanchard, P.; EIKortbi, M. S.; Fourrey, J.-L.; Lawrence, F.; Robert-Gero, M. Nucleosides Nucleotides 1996, 15, 1121. (i) Da Silva, A. D.; Maria, E. J.; Blanchard, P.; Fourrey, J.-L; Robert-Gero, M. Nucleosides Nucleotides 1998, 17, 2175. (j) Maria, E. J.; Da Silva, A. D.; Fourrey, J.-L. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 627.
78. (a) Borthwick, A. D.; Biggadike, K. Tetrahedron 1992, 48, 571.(b) Agrofoglio, L.; Suhas, E.; Farese, A.; Condom, R.; Challand, S. R.; Earl, R. A.; Guedj, R. Tetrahedron 1994, 50, 10611.
79. (a) Seley, K. L.; Schneller, S. W.; Rattendi, D.; Bacchi, C. J. J. Med. Chem. 1997, 40, 622. (b) Laumen, K.; Reimerdes, E. H.; Schneider, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1985,

26, 407. (c) Laumen, K.; Schneider, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1984, 25, 5875.
80. Ferrero, M.; Gotor, V. Chem. Rev. 2000, 100, 4319.
81. Deardorff, D. R.; Myles, D. C.; Macferrin, K. D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1985, 26, 5615.
82. Siddiqi, S. M.; Schneller, S. W.; Ikeda, S.; Snoeck, R.; Andrei, G.; Balzarini, J.; De Clerq, E. Nucleosides Nucleotides 1993, 12, 185.
83. (a) Yin, X.; Rajappan, V. P.; Roy, A.; Schneller, S. W. Synth. Commun. 2003, 33, 1477. (b) Deardroff, D. R.; Shambayati, S.; Myles, D. C.; Heerding, D. J. J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 3614. (c) Trost, B. M.; Pinkerton, A. B. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 7714.
84. (a) Choi, W. J.; Park, J. G.; Yoo, S. J.; Kim, H. O.; Moon, H. R.; Chun, M. W.; Jung, Y. H.; Jeong, L. S. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 6490. (b) Jin, Y. H.; Liu, P.; Wang, J.; Baker, R.; Huggins, J.; Chu, C. K. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 9012. (c) Moon, H. R.; Choi, W. J.; Kim, H. O.; Jeong, L. S. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2002, 13, 1189. (d) Bestmann, H. J.; Roth, D. Synlett 1991, 751. (e) Borcherding, D. R.; Scholtz, S. A.; Borchardt, R. T. J. Org. Chem. 1987, 52, 5457.
85. (a) Palmer, A. M.; Jäger, V. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 1293. (b) Paquette, L. A.; Bailey, S. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 7849.
86. (a) Kleban, C. M.; Kautz, U.; Greul, J.; Hilgers, P.; R. Kugler, R.; Dong, H.; Jäger,V. Synthesis 2000, 1027. (b) For related use of butyllithium see: B. Bernet, A. Vasella, Helv. Chim. Acta 1979, 62, 1990. (c) Jäger, V.; Bierer, L.; Dong, H.; Palmer, A. M.; Shaw, D.; Frey, W. J. Heterocycl. Chem. 2000, 37, 455.
87. (a) Sanford, M. S.; Love, J. A.; Grubbs, R. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 6543.
(b) Dias, E. L.; Nguyen, S. T.; Grubbs, R. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 3887.
88. Li, W.; Yin, X.; Schneller, S. W. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2008, 18, 220.
89. (a) Gallos. J. K.; Goga. E. G.; Koumbis, A. E. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans, 1, 1994, 611. (b) Gallos, J. K.; Koftis, T. V.; Koumbis, A. E. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans, $l$ 1994, 613.
90. Ivin, K. J.; Mol, J. C. Olefin Metathesis and Metathesis Polymerization; Academic Press: San Diego, CA, 1997.
91. (a) Schwab, P.; Grubbs, R. H.; Ziller, J. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 100. (b) Huang, J.; Stevens, E. D.; Nolan, S. P.; Peterson, J. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 2674. (c) Weskamp, T.; Kohl, F. J.; Hieringer, W.; Gliech, D.; Herrmann, W. A. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1999, 38, 2416.
92. (a) Furstner, A. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 3012. (b) Nguyen, S. T.; Johnson, L. K.; Grubbs, R. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 3974.
93. (a) Brown. H. C.; Jadhav, P. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 2092. (b) Racherla, U. S.; Brown, H. C. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 401. (c) Brown, H. C.; Racherla, U. S.; Pellechia J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 1868. (d) Brown, H. C.; Joshi, J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 4059. (e) Brown, H. C.; Jadhav, P. K. J. Org. Chem. 1984, 49, 4089. (f) Brown, H. C.; Bhat, K. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108, 5919. (g) Goulet, M. T. In Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis; Paquette, L. A., Ed.; John Wiley \& Sons: New York, 1995, $1,103$.
94. (a) Rao, A. V. R. Pure Appl. Chem. 1998, 70, 391; (b) Rao, A. V. R.; Chakraborty, T. K.; Reddy, K. L.; Rao, A. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1992, 33, 4799.
95. (a) Schmidt, U.; Lieberknecht, A.; Wild, J. Synthesis 1984, 53. (b) Steglish, W.;

Kober, R. Leibigs Ann. Chem. 1983, 599.
96. Yang, M.; Schneller, S. W.; Korba, B. J. Med. Chem. 2005, 48, 5043.
97. Luche, J. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1978, 100, 2226.
98. (a) Mitsunobu, O. Synthesis 1981, 1. (b) Hughes, D. L. Org. Prep. Proced. Int. 1996, 28, 127.
99. Settambolo, R.; Guazzelli, G.; Mengali, L.; Mandoli, A.; Lazzaroni, R. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2003, 14, 2491.
100. (a) Parikh, J. P.; Doering, W. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1967, 89, 5505. (b) Panek, J. S.; Masse, C. E. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 8290.
101. (a) Yamamoto, Y.; Asao, N. Chem Rev. 1993, 93, 2207. (b) Roush, W. R. In Comprehensive Organic Synthesis Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon Press: Oxford, 1991, 2, 1.
102. Roush, W. R.; Palkowitz, A. D.; Ando, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 6348.
103. (a) Corey, E. J.; Kim, S. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 3715. (b) Corey, E. J.; Yu, C.; Kim, S. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 5495.
104. (a) Schollkopf, U. Tetrahedron 1983, 39, 2085. (b) Schollkopf, U.; Groth, U.; Deng, C. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1981, 20, 798. (c) Schollkopf, U.; Nozulak, J.; Groth, U. Synthesis 1982, 868. (d) Schollkopf, U.; Hartwig, W.; Groth, U. Angew, Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1979, 18, 863. (e) Negishi, E.; Coperet, C.; Ma, S.; Liou, S.; Liu, F. Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 365.
105. Crich, J. Z.; Brieva, R.; Marquart, P.; Bu, R. L. Flemming, S.; Sih, C. J. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 3252.
106. (a) Rose, J. E.; Leeson, P. D.; Gani, D. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1995, 157.
(b) Hammer, K.; Undheim, Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 2309. (c) Grubbs, R. H.; Miller, S. J.; Fu, G. C. Acc. Chem. Res. 1995, 28, 446. (d) Williams, R. M. Synthesis of Optically Active $\alpha$-Amino acids, Vol 7 of Organic Chemistry Series Baldwin, J. E.; Magnus, P. D. (Eds.); Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1989. (e) Coppola, G. M.; Schuster, H. F. Asymmetric Synthesis: Construction of Chiral Molecules using Aminoacids; John Wiley \& Sons: New York, 1987.
107. Williams, R. M.; Im, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1988, 29, 6057.
108. (a) Ma, C.; Yu, S.; He, X.; Liu, X.; Cook, J. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 2781.
(b) Kotha, S.; Sreenivasa, N.; Llalder. S. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1999, 9, 2565.
(c) Hinterding, K.; Albert, R.; Cottens, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 8095. (d) Lange, M.; Undheim, K. Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 5337.
109. (a) Bull, S. D.; Davies, S. G.; Moss, W. O. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1998, 9, 321.
(b) Ma, C.; Liu, X.; Li, X.; Flippen-Anderson, J.; Yu. S.; Cook, J. M. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 4525. (c) Chen, J.; Corbin, S. P.; Holman, N. J. Org. Proc. Res. \& Devel. 2005, 9, 185. (d) Neelamkavil, S.; Mowery, B. P.; Thornton, E. R.; Smith III, A. B.; Hirschmann, R. J. Peptide. Res. 2005, 65, 139. (e) Croce P. D.; Rosa, C. L.; Pizzatti, E. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2000, 11, 2635.
110. Kobayashi, Y.; Yoshida, S.; Asano, M.; Takeuchi, A.; Acharya, H. P. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 72, 1707.
111. Pappo, R.; Alen, D. S., Jr.; Lemieux, R. U.; Johnson, W. S. J. Org. Chem. 1956, 21, 478.
112. Ji, L.; Chen, F-E.; De Clercq, E.; Balzarini, J.; Pannecouque, C. J. Med. Chem. 2007, 50, 1778.
113. Yin, X.; Zhao, G.; Schneller, S. W. Tetrahedron Lett. 2007, 48, 4809.
114. (a) Bijvoet, J. M.; Peerdeman, A. F.; Van Bonmmel, J. A. Nature 1951, 168, 271. (b) Bestmann, H. J.; Attygalle, A. B.; Glasbrenner, J.; Riemer, R.; Vostrowsky, O. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1987, 26, 784. (c) Arrowsmith, R. J.; Carter, K.; Dann, J. G.; Davies, D. E.; Harris, C. J.; Morton, J. A.; Lister, P.; Robinson, J. A.; Williams, D. J. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1986, 755. (d) Pecunioso, A.; Maffeis, M.; Marchioro, C. Tetrahedron Asymmetry 1998, 9, 2787.
115. (a) Horeau, A. 'Determination of the Configuration of Secondary Alcohols by Partial Resolution,’’ in Kegan, H. B., ed. Stereochemistry: Fundamentals and Methods, Vol. 3 George Thieme, Stuttgart, 1977, 51. (b) Cardellina II, J. H.; Barnekow, D. E. J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 882. (c) Barnekow, D. E.; Cardellina II, J. H.; Zektzer, A. S.; Martin, G. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 3511. (d) Barnekow, D. E.; Cardellina II, J. H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 3629.
116. (a) Horeau, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1961, 506. (b) Horeau, A.; Kagan, H. B. Tetrahedron 1964, 20, 2431. (c) Hamon, D. P. G.; Massy-Westropp, R. A.; Pipithakul, T. Aust. J. Chem. 1974, 27, 2199.
117. (a) Greene, T. W.; Wuts, P. G. M. Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, Wiley; New York, 1991. (b) Kocienski, P. J. Protecting Groups, Thieme: Stuttgart, 1994. (c) Khan, F.; Rout, B. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 72, 7011.
118. Takahashi, K.; Matsumura, T.; Corbin, G. R. M.; Ishihara, J.; Hatakeyama, S. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 71, 4227.
119. (a) Yu, W.; Su, M.; Gao, X.; Yang, Z.; Jin, Z. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 4015.
(b) Oikawa, Y.; Yoshioka, T.; Yonemitsu, O. Tetrahedron Lett. 1982, 23, 885. (c)

Horita, K.; Yoshka, T.; Tanaka, T.; Oikawa, Y.; Yonemitsu, O. Tetrahedron 1986, 42, 3021.

